

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 11652 and
10799 1992 of October 1971.

P. C. Tiffney 3/2/77
Signature/Date

1/483 Marine
Command Diary (1942-44)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
65

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV (FWD)
S+C # 1366-65

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (a) (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF

AUG 5 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Command Diary (NC 5750-02); Transmittal of
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
(b) 130 3480.1
Encl: (1) Command Diary, July 1965

1. In accordance with reference (a) the subject diary is enclosed.

[Signature]
A. J. VERZICH

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL
1122082
NOV 4 1965
Part 17
ARCHIVES & LIBRARY
(Encl. 16)

283 759

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

REPORTING UNIT DESIGNATION

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMT

PERIOD COVERED

(010001H JULY * 312359H JULY 1965)

DATE OF SUBMISSION

5 AUGUST 1965

COMMANDING OFFICER

Lt. Col. R. J. PERRICH

COMMAND POST LOCATION

Grid Coordinates (BT 525092)

MAP: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701 Sheet 6757 III

I-1

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Company A (Rein)
Company B (Rein)
Company C (Rein)
Company D (Rein)
H&S Company (-) (Rein)

1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn (Direct Support)
1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)

Capt. R. E. THEER
Capt. R. B. ALEXANDER
Capt. L. A. CROUCH
Capt. R. M. SWEENEY
Lt. K. R. VALLEY
(Lt. M. L. CHANG 1-20 July)
Lt. G. D. ROSE
Lt. A. G. ANDERSON

UNCLASSIFIED

3. WEATHER AND TERRAIN (010800H to 310800H July 1965)

The weather was generally clear during this period, no rains during the first 25 days, with occasional showers during last six (6) days. The heat had some effect on movement of troops during afternoon hours in the heavily vegetated areas in the western sector of 1/4 TACR. Reflected heat from sand and little wind variation accounted for abnormally high heat in western area. Occasional thunderstorms during last six (6) days had little effect on wheeled vehicles. On roads, trafficability is considered fair with lot areas becoming untrafficable to M-274 vehicles and moderately trafficable to M-422 vehicles. Off road trafficability is fair in some areas but poor to untrafficable in most areas due to rice paddies/thick undergrowth/deep sand. Vegetation had no effect on troop movements or observation in the peninsula area; however thick undergrowth impaired visibility and movements in some parts of the western operating area. Water movement by tracked vehicles was hampered by low tides and uncertain bottom positions surrounding island at Ky Zuan vicinity (BT 4910).

A. MORALE AND DISCIPLINE

a. Morale

(1) The morale of this battalion is excellent in the sense that morale connotes unit esprit and willingness to carry out the mission of finding and closing with the enemy. A factor which strongly influences this morale is the number of contacts this unit has had with the Viet Cong during this period. The results of these contacts were 315 Viet Cong suspects apprehended, 3 Viet Cong wounded, 25 Viet Cong killed, and 15 weapons captured.

(2) The unit's "morale" in the sense of creature comforts and contentment is less than good, although it has improved with recent innovations. Factors affecting this "morale" are:

(a) "A" rations have just begun to be served.

(b) Beer and soft drinks became available on a regular basis for the first time during this period. Ice still is not available, except at exorbitant prices on the local market, for cooling cans.

(c) Ice ration for mess was received the last two weeks of this period. This unit receives a daily ice ration once every three days on a $\frac{1}{2}$ pound per man basis.

(d) Tentage is not available for living spaces for over half the command.

(e) The PX selection is extremely limited, and it does not have necessities such as toothbrushes, and just recently obtained a limited supply of such luxuries as candy.

(f) Mail has begun to arrive with a somewhat better regularity.

(g) An R&R program to Hong Kong and Bangkok has been established. This unit is assigned three or more R&R quotas each day.

(h) Platoon-a-day rest program has been instituted within the Battalion in which, operational commitments permitting, one rifle platoon spends a 24-hour period on the beach with an extra beverage ration, no watches, and no patrols.

b. Discipline

(1) There were three cases of unauthorized absence during the period.

(2) Non Judicial Punishment:

(a) Battalion Commander 9 (Art 113, 91, 92, 134)

(b) Company Commanders 4 (Art 91, 86, 92, 113)

(3) Courts-Martials:

(a) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials 2 (Art 113, 92)

Special Courts-Martials 10 (Art 92, 113, 134, 86)

(b) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials None

Special Courts-Martials None

(4) There are eleven (11) investigations pending, five (5) involving injury to military personnel, five (5) involving property loss, and one (1) involving assault of a local civilian; three (3) investigations may result in disciplinary action.

5. OPERATIVE SUMMARY

- 1 July
- 2 July
- 3-5 July
- 6 July
- 9 July
- 9-10 July
- 12 July
- 13 July
- 17-18 July
- 18-19 July
- 23-24 July
- 25 July
- 27-28 July
- 29-30 July
- 29 July
- 31 July

Visit by CG PTF 140
 CO's reconnaissance of forward MIR position
 Battalion (-) operation
 Battalion (-) sweep and clear
 Junk Fleet Headquarters overrun
 Three company offensive sweep Ky Hoa Island
 Company C (-) combat patrol
 1st Plt, B Recon Co, detached
 Company D (Rein) combat patrol
 Two company sweep of Ky Hoa Island
 Company B (-) combat patrol
 Coordinated operation with 6th ARVN Regiment
 Company A (-) combat patrol
 Company D (-) combat patrol
 Assault incident in local village
 Company B (-) Combat patrol

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARYPERIODNARRATIVEJULY

1

The operation planned to be conducted vicinity Hill 51 (BT 447065) was cancelled due to nonavailability of helicopters. Second platoon, Company B, with PF unit, continued extended combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4810). Search was conducted for arms cache on peninsula centered (BT 506090) with negative results; however, ten VCS on local black list were apprehended as result of operation.

2

Commencing at 020700H Company A (Rein) landed (BT 440072) and moved out along patrol route over Hill 51 (BT 447065) and into village at (BT 4405), where they were taken under fire by estimated 1-2 automatic weapons and at least 4 riflemen. As platoons maneuvered into position heavier small arms fire was received from (BT 440060) and (BT 437053). At 021430H a return lift was commenced from LZ at (BT 438053), but heavy enemy small arms fire precluded completion of lift. Air strikes by CAS and armed HULL aircraft neutralized enemy activity. Total of eight USMC MIA's were sustained during fire fights. Company B (Rein) and battalion command group landed in LZ (BT 443057) at 021730H, and Company A was lifted out for return to IIR positions. Company B established night perimeter defense on Hill 51 (BT 447065). No enemy contact.

3

Combat patrol continued on 3 July, with Company D (Rein) lifting into LZ (BT 451051) at 030705H. Villages at (BT 4405) and (BT 4404) were searched, resulting in apprehension of approximately 50 women and children, who were subsequently released. Small groups of VC were engaged in fire fights at (BT 430055) and (BT 435046) and artillery was called in on (BT 428055). Four USMC MIA's resulted from booby traps vicinity (BT 435046). Return lift to IIR positions was completed by 031400H.

4

Detailed reconnaissance of new IIR along water's edge was continued. Progress of construction of defensive positions was discontinued due to lack of materials. Local night patrolling was conducted. The battalion CP was probed by three observed VC.

5

Six local patrols, three with PF units attached, were conducted with no enemy contact.

6

Battalion(-) sweep and clear operation was conducted on peninsula centered (BT 445110). Commencing at 060700H Company B (Rein) landed in LZ (BT 439098) and Company D (Rein) at (BT 445093). The two companies promptly formed on line east and west and commenced sweep north towards block formed by Company A (-)(Rein) at (BT 457118). During the operation LVTs conducted a waterborne patrol around the peninsula. The two company sweep was completed by 061030H, resulting in 5 VCK and 60 VCS detained for further interrogation. At the same time 1st platoon, Company A, conducted combat patrol vicinity (BT 4309) and search of villages at (BT 434091) and (BT 426093). One marine was wounded in brief fire fight with 3 VC at (BT 428092).

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY

7

LVTs commenced waterborne night patrols along western coast of peninsula to reduce possibility of enemy infiltration by boats. First waterborne patrol had negative contact. Nine squad night patrols had no enemy contact.

8

Second platoon (rein), Company C, relieved 1st platoon (rein) at combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). First platoon assumed the mission of battalion reserve/reaction platoon on rear MTR position at (BT 530083). Third platoon (rein), Company B established patrol base on Ky Xuan Island (centered BT 4809) and conducted three squad combat patrols, with negative contact.

9

At 090500H the Junk Fleet Headquarters on Ky Hoa Island (BT 502128) was attacked and overrun by an estimated force of two VC companies. Company A was alerted and at 090900H was transported by LVTs to the west of Ky Hoa Island, landing at (BT 456137). Company moved north to Binh An (2) Hamlet and east to (BT 471141), where they received heavy small arms and automatic fire from Hill 12 (BT 476145) and Xuan My Hamlet (BT 479142). Artillery was called on both positions. Two platoons laid down base of fire while 3d platoon on left commenced assault on Hill 12. One squad was heavily hit by incoming 81mm mortar, and a second squad received machine gun fire while cutting barbed wire at base of Hill 12. Total of fourteen KIA's and three MIA's were sustained. Armed HMLE's came on station and attacked enemy positions with M-60 and rockets, silencing enemy fire. Positions on Hill 12 and in hamlet were quickly secured and six VCK's were found. Company continued the attack east, finding two more VCK's at (BT 493140), and formed blocking position at (BT 495142), while Company B (-) landed by LVT vicinity (BT 517119) at 091450H and commenced sweep north. Bodies of sixteen Vietnamese and two Junk Fleet Advisors (USM) were found at junk headquarters (BT 502128). Company A proceeded to lift out by LVTs after dark as Company B established defensive perimeter for the night at (BT 512151).

10

Company (Rein) landed on Ky Hoa Island (BT 473138) at 100930H and commenced sweep eastward, finding three automatic weapons at (BT 478142). Company B found three caves at (BT 5115) and requested engineer support. Two companies joined in late afternoon at (BT 503142) and conducted search and clear to (BT 517119) with no enemy contacts. Total of 49 VCS were apprehended during the day. Companies returned by LVTs about 102000H, with exception of 1st platoon (rein), Company D, which remained as security force for Junk Fleet Headquarters (BT 502128).

11.

First platoon (rein), Company D, was relieved at junk headquarters in late afternoon by rifle company from 1st Battalion, 6th ARVN Regiment.

DECLASSIFIED

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY

12

Company C (-) moved to southern portion of ^{XUAN} ~~Sea~~ Island (BT 479089) at 120030H when it was reported that Ly Tin Headquarters might be overrun. Company commenced combat patrol at 120700H moving east and south of Hill 9, and received fire from VC squad vicinity (BT 458054), resulting in one marine KIA. Company swept Ly Sanh (1) and picked up four (4) VCS and several hundred pounds of rice. Continued patrol to (BT 470079) and returned at 121700H by truck-Ontos convoy.

13

1st platoon, B Recon Company, was detached as the 3d Recon Battalion was placed in general support. 1st platoon, Company B moved by LVT's to Ly Hoa Island on civil affairs mission. Platoon landed at (BT 482158) and gave out large quantities of rice and clothing.

14

Just after midnight ARVN company at old junk headquarters (BT 502128) reported they were under attack by estimated 2 VC companies. USMC arty FO at the headquarters quickly called in artillery. Surveillance units sent out after first light found ten wounded civilians and no VC. Commencing at 141300H, Company " (-) moved by LVTs and landed vicinity (BT 498067), conducted combat patrol to assembly area (BT 468071) and established a defensive perimeter until 150200H. Platoons at rear positions patrolled to forward positions after dark.

15

Platoons left forward MTR positions before first light for return to rear MTR. Company A (-) continued patrol at 150200H along assigned route to pickup point at (BT 4512) at 151000H. No enemy was encountered during entire patrol. Several rounds were expended by attached RF squad at 150615H (BT 4310) when they saw what they thought were VC, but were actually civilians. No one was injured.

16

ARVN company at old junk headquarters (BT 502128) was carried by junks across narrows (BT 515115). Vietnamese Junk Division 15 now based at (BT 517117) has been reconstructed. 1st platoon, Company B, conducted squad patrols and ambushes on Ly Xuan Island, with negative results.

17

Company B (Rein) executed Operation PUSH. Moving by LVT's to (BT 476082) at 170000H, Company B moved inland, linked up with 1st platoon, Company B and continued to dismount point at (BT 440089). Two men were injured on small hill (BT 439033) by Mark-7 hand grenade booby trap. Company took objective at (BT 426089) at 1050H, and between hours of 1100H and 1400H suffered twenty-two heat casualties. At 1600H company occupied objective at (BT 435078) and commenced preparation of defense for the night. Section of 81's and Ontos platoon set in at (BT 440083). Local patrols and ambushes were conducted during hours of darkness.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERIODNARRATIVE

JULY
13

Company B (Rein) continued Operation FIUOH moving out at 180500H towards objective at (BT 417084). At 190730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one (1) KIA. Team Hill at (BT 417084) sweep continued to (BT 423093) and (BT 440083). One platoon and section 81's were heli-lifted from (BT 440083) at 181430 back to IFF positions. Two platoons continued to pick up by LVT's at (BT 440089) for transportation back to defensive positions.

In response to intelligence reports that VC units had returned to My Hoa Island (BT 4814, 4914, etc), Company B was alerted to prepare for sweep of island. At 1600H two platoons and company headquarters loaded by LVT's vicinity (BT 478138) and set in blocking position awaiting additional units the following morning.

19

Commencing 190730H Company A and platoon of Company B landed by LVT at (BT 477127) and linked up with two platoons of Company B for sweep of island eastward with Company A on right and Company B on left. Sweep continued to point at (BT 500140). One platoon of Company B swept north to (BT 515159) while Company A and Company B (-) swept south to (BT 517119). Total of 62 local nationals were detained for interrogation. At 191440H a VCS was spotted leaving shore near (BT 505150) in boat. Warning shots were fired and unheeded. Boat was then taken under fire. VCS jumped from boat and did not appear above surface again. Unit returned by LVT's at 1630H.

20

Reinforced platoon from Company C was heli-lifted into LZ (BT 423070) at 201057H following ten minute army prep, and combat patrolled in a south easterly direction. Followed route along trail (BT 426063 432065-440070) and proceeded back to pick up by trucks with Ontos escort on Highway 1 at 1830H. No enemy contact. Routine night patrolling from rear IFF.

21

Company D (-) executed Operation MUDBANK commencing 210925H, while 2d platoon (rein), Company D, landed by helicopter at 210945H in LZ (BT 426082) and conducted combat patrol. 2d platoon received small arms fire while patrolling to the west of Hill 32 (BT 424091) from across the river (BT 420093) at 211350H. Company D (-) apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT 454067) at 211235H, while searching out cave system in same location. Received twelve rounds sniper fire from (BT 454064) at 211915H. Fire was immediately returned. No casualties on either side.

22

Reinforced platoon from Company A was trucked at 221430H to dismount point (BT 458084) to conduct combat patrol vicinity (BT 4306-4407) At 221800H three VC were spotted setting in punji stakes a (BT 429077) VC escaped at point took them under fire. Platoon harbored vicinity (BT 430074) and established squad ambushes at (BT 434078) and (BT 436074). No further enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

PERIODMAP AREAJULY

23

Platoon of Company A patrolled from harbour site to LVT pickup at (BT 464089) at 230745H for return to MR. At 231530H Company B (-) (Rein) heli-lifted into LZ (BT 445045) and commenced contact patrol. Approximately fifty armed VC were spotted fleeing hamlet of Ky Long (2) (BT 438047) towards Ky Long (1) (BT 437055). Artillery fire missions were called vicinity (BT 424053). One fleeing VC was killed at 231745H at (BT 438039). Several elaborate caves and tunnels were discovered vicinity (BT 438043) and were subsequently blown by on call engineer unit. One VC was apprehended vicinity (BT 438046). Upon completion of search of both Ky Long hamlets, Company B (-) moved to harbour site at (BT 437056) at 232130H and set ambushes at (BT 431059) and (BT 422065).

24

ambushes were secured at 240200H and company (-) moved to positions at (BT 414075) and (BT 425077). At 240640H platoon at (BT 414075) ambushed seven VC, killing three. Two weapons, an M-1 carbine and a M16 rifle, were picked up from VCs. At 260745H platoon at (BT 425077) fired at four VC fleeing along trail at (BT 421079), wounding two, one critically. One wounded VC, leaving blood trail, and two others, escaped into brush. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniform items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died two hours later. Platoons continued movement north and east. Groups of four, eight, and fifteen VC were spotted in (BT 4007) and (BT 4107). Artillery fire missions were called on these. Company (-) continued to Highway 1 for pickup at (BT 451088) by trucks with Ontos convoy. Return to MR positions was completed by 241300H.

25

Coordinated operation conducted with two battalions (-) of 6th ARVN Regiment. USMC units participating were Company A (Rein); Company B (Rein); Company D (Rein); Battalion Command Group (including FAC Team, IFF, and CI Team); Detachment from Company C; Howtars platoon; LVT platoon; H Battery, 3/12; Detachment from C inch howitzer platoon, 3/12; 1st platoon, B Engineers; FIF; and one LCH-8 from LCH-1. First elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines commenced landing in target area at 250735H by helicopter. Command group followed into LZ (BT 422185) at 250745H. One company landed in LVTs at 250625H with howtars and set up block at (BT 444150). Last company landed by LCH-8 260850H at (BT 434183). Search and destroy operation progressed from northwest to southeast toward block, and was conducted simultaneously and in coordination with 6th ARVN Regiment's search and destroy operation on adjacent island centered (BT 4215). A total of forty-one local nationals were detained by marines during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by IFF and CI personnel, twelve were determined to be VCC and twenty VCC. Remaining nine were released. Last elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines departed area approximately 251630H. Last element arrived MR position 252130H, in an LVT which had suffered a mechanical difficulty.

DECLASSIFIED

PERIODNARRATIVE

JULY
26

Local night combat patrolling was conducted, including waterborne patrol and squad combat patrol on Ky Kuan Island. No enemy contact. Company C rotated 3d platoon to outpost on Hill 69 (BT 463068) and 2d platoon to position on MIA (BT 530083).

27

Company A (-)(Rein) commenced two day extended combat patrol in western portion of TAOB, landing by helicopter vicinity (BT 452049) at 270740H. Platoons proceeded along parallel axis from landing zone and in rapid succession encountered three booby traps, resulting in five marine MIA's. One booby trap was believed to be either a grenade attached to a trip mine chest high or a bouncing type mine. Other two traps were grenades of foreign manufacture tied to trip mines and were concealed in hedge rows. Patrol had very limited contact with enemy, receiving a few sniper rounds at (BT 445045). Company (-) harbored vicinity (BT 437068) and set ambushes at (BT 425063) and (BT 452063). No enemy contact.

28

Four night squad patrols in vicinity of MIA positions had no enemy contact. At approximately 280115H squad patrol from Company D was fired upon by PF unit outside An Tan Hamlet at (BT 503067). Fire was not returned. No one injured. Company A (-)(Rein) secured ambushes at 080400H, continued north and northwest from harbour site (BT 437068), with platoons moving on parallel patrol routes. Sniper fire was received vicinity (BT 425081) at 280700H. Estimated two riflemen quickly withdrew from contact when fire was returned. One VCS was spotted at 281130H, was picked up at (BT 462079). Patrol continued to LVT pickup point (BT 461090) without further incident.

29

Company D (-)(Rein) at 290735H landed by LVTs, one platoon at (BT 438127) and one at (BT 456102), to commence two day extended combat patrol. Two platoons joined at 290910H vicinity (BT 446107) and moved together to daylight harbour site at (BT 434078). One man suffered puncture wound from punji stake vicinity (BT 446107). Platoon sized ambushes were established at (BT 422093) and (BT 417080). No enemy contact. Incident occurred in local hamlet vicinity (BT 520089) at about 291600H, when two local Vietnamese civilians, a woman and a young boy, were assaulted by marines. Civilians suffered multiple knife wounds, but were reported in good condition.

30

Company D (-)(Rein) continued combat patrol, securing platoon ambushes and moving together along route east and southeast along route (BT 428076-438077-448076). Company (-) checked village at (BT 452076), finding only women. Patrol continued back to (BT 447076), and arrived at LVT pickup point (BT 458093) at 031021H. No enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY
31

Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Squad patrol returning to Company D IIR positions noted six local nationals following them, apprehended them vicinity (BT 520074) at 310600H, and sent them to regimental collection point. None had proper identification. Company B (-)(Rein) landed by LVTs at 311450H vicinity (BT 454102) and commenced three day extended combat patrol. At (BT 427086), two 60mm mortar booby traps were found and disarmed. Two VC were spotted and taken under fire at 311730H vicinity (BT 424078). VC escaped to the southeast. Patrol continued to harbour site at (BT 419075) and set out night ambushes. At IIR positions clandestine enemy activity was noted in Company A's sector. An M-26 grenade booby trap was found strung across trail at (BT 525105), a trail used the night before by that company's night patrols. Company A also reported that two of their trip flares vicinity (BT 525103) had been removed and five more had been rendered inoperative by insertion of bamboo pegs. Ten meters of defensive wire had been cut away in the same vicinity. Company D reported that squad patrol at (BT 508066) had received sniper fire at 312145H. Fire was returned. No casualties were sustained.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS-----Jul 1965

- pt 1 of 2* Encl 1: Operation Plan #204-65 thru 215 65 [NIF are 206-65 & 209-65]
- Encl 2: Frag Orders #58 - 70
- Encl 3: After Action Report # 7 - 15 (Un-named)
- Encl 4: Periodic Personnel Report, #8 - 11
- Encl 5: Rotation Tour Dates by Rabh and MOS, report of. 2 Jul 1965
Rank and MOS Report, Submission of. 26 Jul 1965
- Encl 6: Personnel Daily Summary
- Encl 7: Lessons Learned in combating Viet Cong (CHU 141 area). 6 Jul 1965
- Encl 8: Recommendation for changes in S-2 Section, for use by USMC units in
a Guerilla/insurgency environment. 7 Jul 1965. [1 page]
- Encl 9: Results of the interview with Ky Ha village chief on 7 Jul 65. 8 Jul 65.
- Encl 10: Silenced Sub-Machine Guns; Comments and Recommendations. 1 Aug 65 [1 page]
- Encl 11: [Intelligence Evaluation of Sitn]. 13 Jul 65
- Encl 12: Order of Battle. 14 Jul 1965.
- Encl 13: ISUM #55 - 86
- Encl 14: SITREPs (Un-numbered)
- pt 2 of 2* Encl 15: Weekly Operations Summary
- Encl 16: G-3 Journal
- Encl 17: Periodic Logistic Report #6 - BX9
- Encl 18: Status Report of Combat Essential Equipment. 13 Jul 65
- Encl 19: S-4 report re Bn Outpost #1 inadequacies. 19 Jul 65
- Encl 20: S-4 logistics reports dated 26 Jul, 28 Jul, 31 Jul and un-dated
- Encl 21: Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Reports 1 & 2;
Civic Action Report dtd 17 Jul 65; and,
Daily Civil Affairs Report #1. 31 Jul 65

DECLASSIFIED

1/4
Optim 204-65-215-65
[MIF:206-65, 200-65]

Encls 1-^{#11} 1-^{#10}

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH MAR (REIN)
CHU LAM, VIET NAM
131000Z JULY 1965

OPERATION PLAN #204-65 (Operation CUTWORM)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

a. No change.

b. Assumptions.

(1) Landing point at bridge (BT 498067) will continue to be secure.

(2) That support required for operation will be provided.

2. MISSION. Commencing 141300H July, Company A (-) conducts extended combat patrol to seek and destroy enemy along assigned route. Remaining companies maintain defensive positions and conduct local security patrolling.3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of Operations. Company A (-) moves by LVT over water route and lands in vicinity of (BT 498067). Conducts combat patrol along assigned route to an assembly area and establishes a defensive perimeter. Continues combat patrol along designated route at a prescribed time and links up with LVT's vicinity of (BT 436113). Returns to assigned defensive positions over water route.b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct Company (-)(Rein) extended combat patrol to seek and destroy enemy along assigned route.

(2) Move by LVT from present position to splash point vicinity (BT 515115).

(3) Splash time: 141300H.

(4) Move along assigned water route and beach at bridge vicinity (BT 498067).

(5) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route.

(6) Enter assembly area and establish defensive perimeter vicinity of Hill 69 (BT 468068) at 141700H.

(7) Continue combat patrol along assigned route at 150200H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl. 1/1

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) Link up with LPT's vicinity of (BT 436113) at 150100H and return to assigned defensive positions.

(9) Attachments:

H&S Company
 FO Tn, 8Lmm Mortars
 Scout Team
 Det, Comm Plat.
 Det, Med Plat.
 FO Tn, 3/12
 Interpreter
 Popular Forces (one squad).

(10) AO on station 141400H to 141700H and 150600H to 151100H.

(11) Preplan and schedule resupply vicinity of assembly area (BT 468068).

(12) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.

(13) Short title: CUTWORM.

(14) Operation Overlay.

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) Maintain defensive positions on rear MLR.

(2) Provide one (1) platoon under OpCon of Company A to assist in defense of Company A defensive positions on MLR.

(3) Conduct patrols as directed.

d. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain defensive positions on forward MLR.

(2) Conduct patrols to the rear as assigned.

e. Company D (Rein).

(1) Maintain defensive positions on forward MLR.

(2) Conduct patrols to the rear as assigned.

(3) Provide one (1) platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Operation CUTWORM. Fifteen (15) minute standby alert.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. H&S Company.

(1) Be prepared to support Operation CUTWORM as directed.

g. Attached/Supporting Units.

(1) Det. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Direct support of Company A.

(2) Btry H, 3/12.

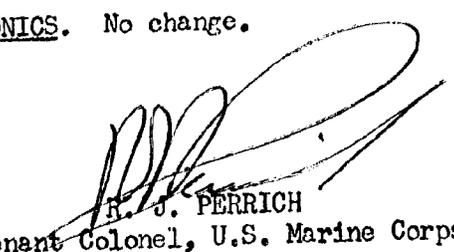
(a) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation CUTWORM at 141400H.

(b) Priority of fires to Company A.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
150800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 205-65 (Operation FLUSH)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Artillery. 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company D from 170800H to 181800H. Medium and heavy artillery, as required.
- (2) Air. MAG-12 provides 4 A/C for CAS from 170800H to 170930H. AO en station from 170800H to 171000H. Provides convoy escort and conducts other missions, as directed.
- (3) Anti-Tank. Company B, 3d AT Bn, provides one platoon in direct support. Operational control of Company D.
- (4) Amphibious Tractors. Company A, 1st Amphtrac Bn provides detachment in direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That beach landing will be unopposed.
- (2) That water route and inland route will be trafficable for tracked vehicles.
- (3) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Company D (Rein) conducts extended combat patrol along assigned route to seek and destroy enemy.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company D (Rein) moves by surface means to (BT 476082), crosses beach at 170800H and moves inland to (BT 473077) to link up with platoon () of Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H. Onco provides convoy escort for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). AO en station provides observation and security along route of tactical motor march. Upon completion of off loading of troops at dismount point, Amphibious Tractors with one (1) platoon of Company A as security force and AO providing observation and security moves south along route 1 and returns to Battalion CP. Company D (Rein) conducts combat patrol along assigned route, seizing intermediate objectives enroute to Hill 51 (BT 447064).

Encl 41

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Establish patrol base vicinity of Hill 51 (BT 447064) and conducts night combat patrols/establishes ambushes. Commencing 180300H continues combat patrol along assigned route, seizing intermediate objectives and moves to pick up point (BT 436122) arriving approximately 181600H. Returns by surface means to defensive positions on MRR.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon provide security for tractors. Upon return, OpCon of Company C to assist in defense of MRR.
- (2) Company A (-) one hour standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 180500H.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) One platoon OpCon Company C at 170600H to assist in defense of MRR.
- (2) Company B (-) 15 minute standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 170800H.
- (3) Company B (Rein) standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force with one platoon in assigned landing zone commencing 180500H, remain on 30 minute alert.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Assume responsibilities of defensive positions on MRR assigned to Company D commencing 170700H.
- (2) Company C (-) one hour standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 180500H.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Attach FAC Team A, one (1) section (rein) 81mm Mortar Platoon, Scout team (3-2 section and interpreter).
- (2) Execute Operation FLUSH.
- (3) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) H-Hour: 170800H. Alternate: To be designated.
 - (b) Provide one squad for Ontos security on return from operation.
 - (c) Preplan supporting arms fires along assigned patrol route.
 - (d) Preplan and schedule resupply.

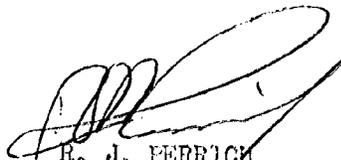
CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Conduct squad size night combat patrols and establish ambushes from patrol base. Submit recommended patrol routes/ambush sites to this headquarters at 161300H.
- (f) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (g) Short Title: Operation FLUSH.
- (h) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

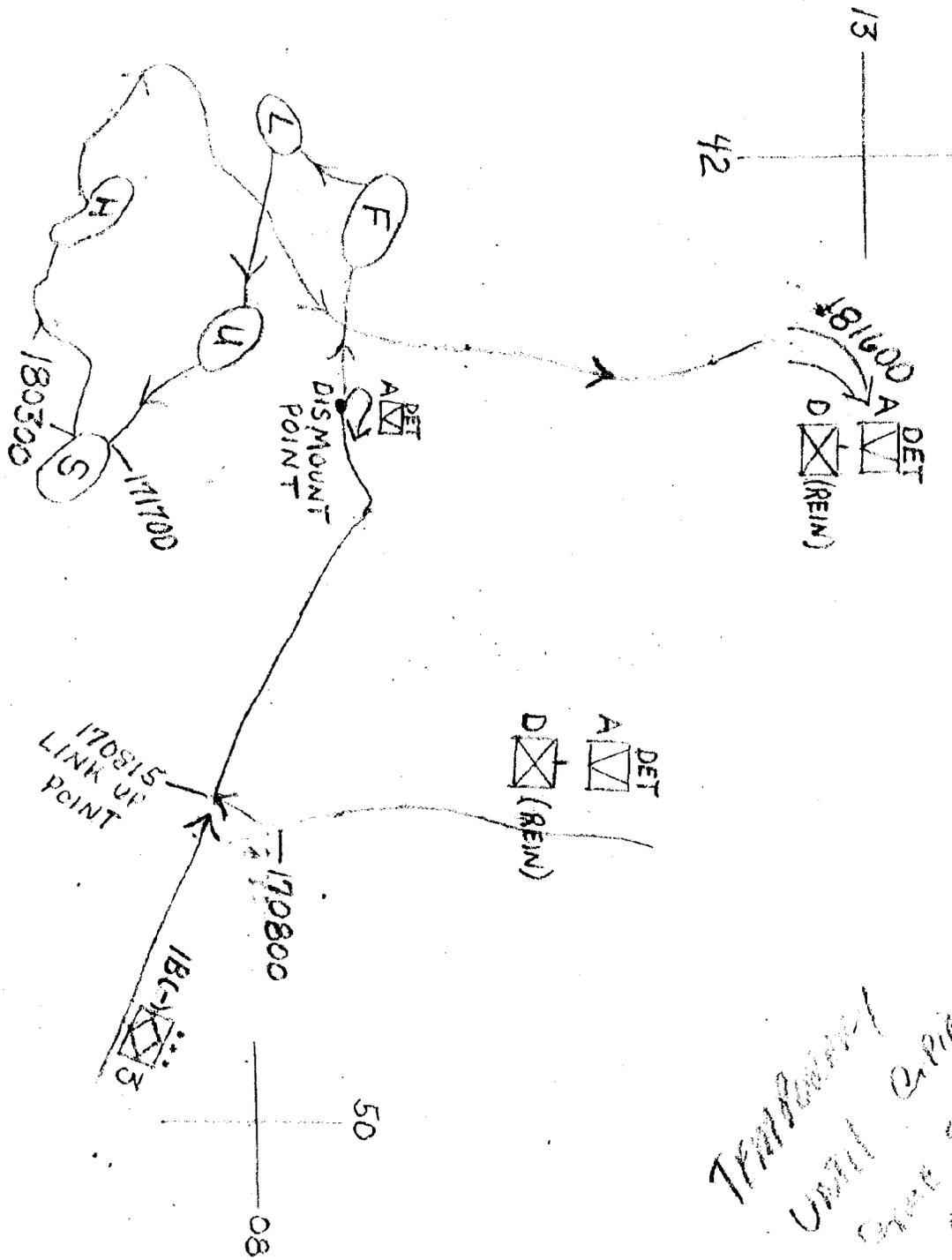
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FERRUCH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special



1/4 Op'n 205-65
Jul 65

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 211800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 207-65

Ref: (a) Maps Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 14th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 8 of 270600H June 1965

Time Zone: B

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 14th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company B from 231500H to 241600H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) 1st MAW. Provides air support as required.
- (4) 3d Motor Transport Bn. Provides detachment in direct support to conduct motorized march from vicinity (BT 431108) at approximately 241600H.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned by reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 146.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifts into LZ (BT 445045) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance to harbour site. Establishes platoon and/or squad ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 431108) for return by truck-Orca convoy to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon OpCon Company C at 231300H to assist in defense of MLR.
- (2) Conduct patrols as assigned.

c. Company B (-)(Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclⁿ 1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Attach PAC team and one (1) interpreter.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes until 240300H.
- (4) Coordinating instructions.
 - (a) Tentative H-Hour 231500H. Alternate to be designated. Ten (10) minute artillery prep on LZ.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour site.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) Pickup at (BT 431108) approximately 241600H.
 - (e) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support. On call.
 - (g) Flame section direct support. On call.
 - (h) Short Title: Operation JOE.
 - (i) Operation Overlay.
- d. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (2) Assume Company B sector HLR, night of 23 July.
 - (3) Provide one (1) platoon heli-lift fast reaction force in support of Company B on 23 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.
- e. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) One (1) platoon OpCon Company C at 231300H to assist in defense of HLR.
 - (2) Conduct assigned patrols.
- f. 1st S Company.
 - (1) Flame section on call in support of Company B on 23 and 24 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.
 - (2) Battalion scouts provide security for waterborne patrol.
- g. Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co E, 3d AT Bn. Provide section to escort truck convoy for pickup and return of Company B.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's, relieve on station at 232400H.
 - (3) Company C, 3d MF Bn. Provide transportation for pickup and return of Company B.
 - (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Amph Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP commencing 230400H through 241600H in support of Company B.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B submit equipment and resupply request to Sec 4 by 221200H.
5. OPERATIONAL AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company B report location of harbour site/OT when established.

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT.



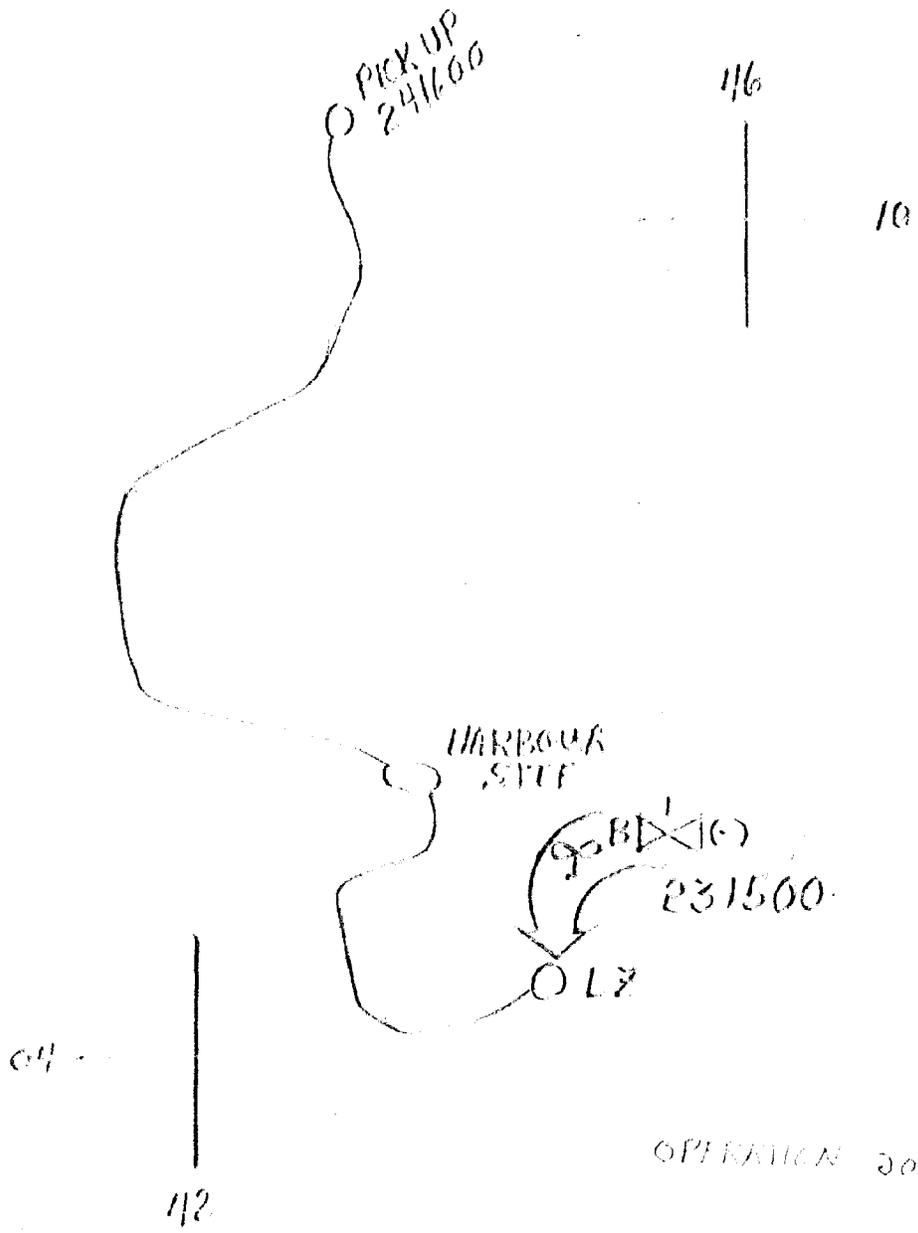
R. S. FRUTCH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIX

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL



OPERATION 201

1/4 Opplan 207.65
Jul. 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn (Rein), 4th
 MARINES, VIET NAM
 200800H JULY 1965

CO/Command Directory

Operation Plan 209-65 (Operation PUTE)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area. Provides three (3) interpreters for attachment to participating companies and ITT.
- (2) Artillery. 3d Bn (Rein), 12 Marines provides light artillery battery in direct support of Operation PUTE commencing 250530H.
- (3) 3d Motor Transport Bn. Provide detachment in direct support to conduct motor march with one (1) company from (IT 529109) to (IT 508057) commencing 250500H.
- (4) District Headquarters. Provide three (3) platoons of Popular Forces, for attachment to Companies A, B and D. Provide local law enforcement officials and district/village chiefs to assist in identification of known and suspected VC.

C. Attachments and Detachments. One (1) interpreter and one (1) platoon of Popular Forces attached to Companies A, B and D commencing 241900H.

ii. Assumptions.

- (1) That the local officials and populace will cooperate and assist in the search for VC suspects, weapons and supplies.

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion (-), 4th Marines conduct search and clear operation in villages within assigned objective area to apprehend and detain known VC and VCS and to locate and confiscate enemy weapons and supplies.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. 1st Battalion (-), 4th Marines with Companies B (-) and D (-) providing a blocking force searches villages of Tich Tay (2) (BT 496054) and Tich Tay (3) (BT 502047) with Company A (-) sweeping on line from NW to SW from Route 1 commencing 250600H.

B. Company A (Rein):

- (1) Company A (-) move by vehicles from present position to (BT 502057) commencing 250500H.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operation of villages Tich Tay (2) (BT 496054) and Tich Tay (3) (BT 502047) commencing 250600H.
- (3) Assist the Popular Forces and local officials in processing all civilians.

Encl #1 - 4

CONFIDENTIALC. Company B (Rein)

- (1) Company B (-) establish blocking position in assigned sector of objective area. Tie in with Company D on right flank.
- (2) Move by foot from present location and be in position by 250530H.
- (3) Prevent escape of villagers by surface means and detain all civilians for processing by local officials and Popular Forces in conjunction with Company A.

D. Company D (Rein)

- (1) Company D (-) establish blocking position in assigned sector of objective area. Tie in with Company B on left flank.
- (2) Move by foot from present location to be in position by 250530H.
- (3) Prevent escape of villagers and detain all civilians for processing by local officials and Popular Forces in conjunction with Company A.

E. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Popular Forces and local officials to search and process all civilians.
- (2) Be especially watchful for young males of military age.
- (3) Company B designated guide company for blocking position. Guide is left.
- (4) Conduct reconnaissance of assigned sectors during daylight hours prior to execution date of operation.
- (5) Emphasize booby traps along trails and man made structures.
- (6) Civilian Collection Point (BT 497050)
- (7) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (8) Short Title: Operation PUFF.
- (9) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- A. Submit logistics and resupply requirements to 5-4, on 23 July.
- B. Logistics team will establish supply point at a location to be designated.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

- A. Report location of CC when established.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



R. J. STURICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding.

ATTACH:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Co/CO original - for Sig
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 231600H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 210-65 (Operation RED)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company A from 270700H to 281630H. Medium and heavy artillery as required

(3) 1st MAW. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifts into LZ (BT 452049) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes harbour site and platoon/squad ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 462091) for return by LVT to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein):

(1) Conduct company (-)(Rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Attach FAC team and one (1) interpreter.

(3) Harbour vicinity (BT 435075) and establish ambushes, 271900H to 280400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (A) Coordinating instructions.
- (a) Tentative H-Hour 231600H. Alternate to be designated. Fifteen (15) minute artillery prep on LZ.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour site.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) Pickup at (BT 462091) approximately 231630H.
 - (e) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support. On call.
 - (g) Short Title: Operation RER.
 - (h) Remaining platoon OpCon Company C 270700H for defense MIR.
 1. Conduct assigned patrol.
 - (i) Remaining platoon ~~held in~~ ^{immediate ~~standby~~ reserve} ~~fast reaction~~ force in support of operation on 27 and 28 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide security for LVT's for pickup of Company A.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume Company A sector MIR, night of 27 July.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C sector of MIR night of 27 July.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat., Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Provide transportation for pickup and return of Company A.
 - (b) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Platoon, Co L, 1st Amph Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP on 27 and 28 July in support of Company A.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 260900H.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company A report location of harbour site/CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

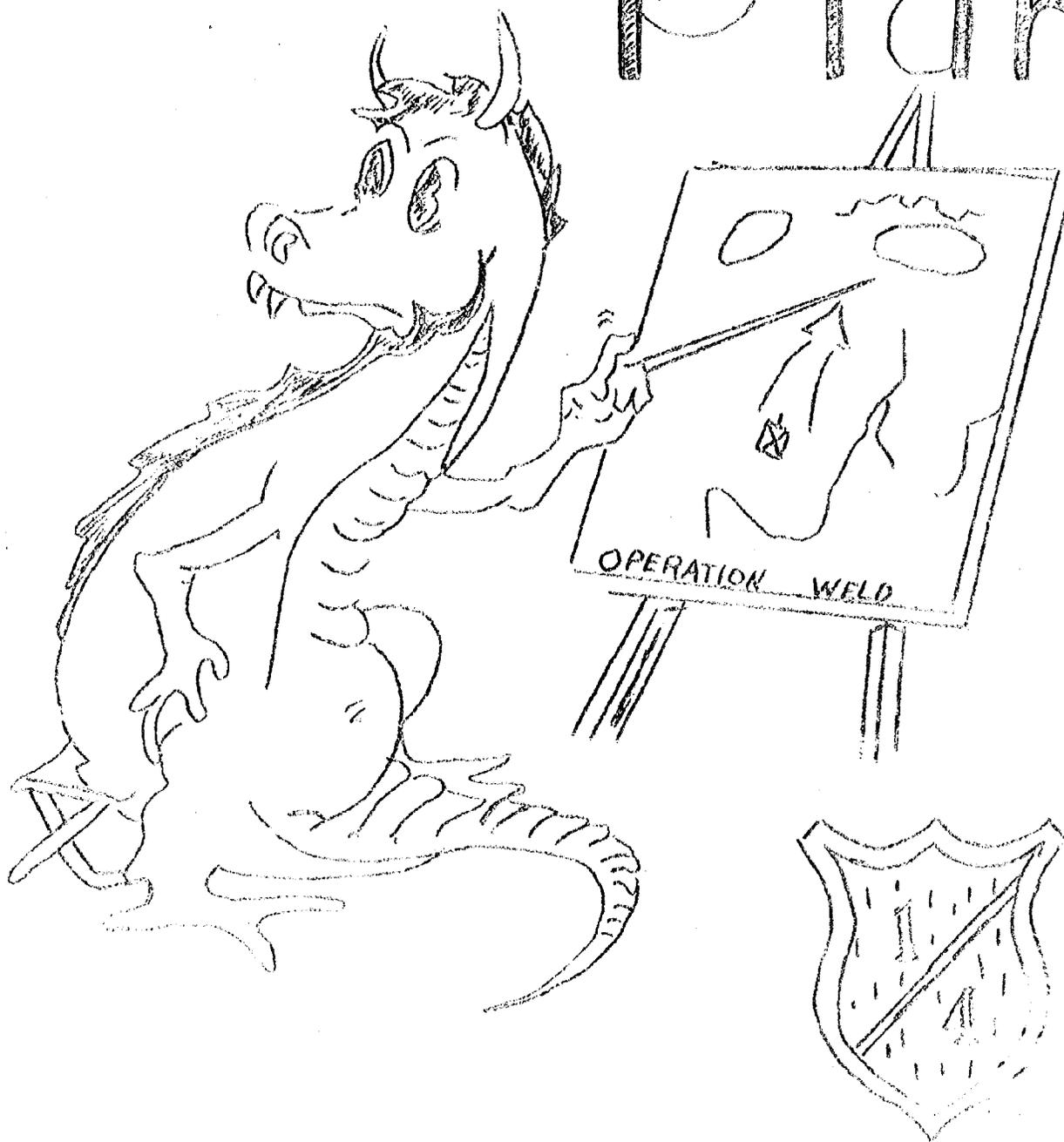
ANNEX:

- A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan



211-65

Encl 4/15/65

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 240800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 211-65 (Operation WELD)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965
 (c) 6th Infantry Regiment, ARVN Operation Order _____

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Tam Ky Sector reports objective area VC controlled. Unknown number of VC troops.
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) Units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment conduct coordinated operation landing by helo (BT 418154) at 0700H following ARVN artillery prep fires of 12 from 0640-0655 (3 rounds WP to complete arty prep). At 0730H unit lands (BT 425163) by APC. ARVN unit search and destroy VC to SE on island centered (BT 4315).
 - (2) VEE Junk Division 15 patrols seaward of peninsula from (BT 4419) to (BT 4915).
 - (3) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai air field and auxiliary facilities.
 - (4) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides light, medium and heavy artillery support as required.
 - (5) 1st MA provides air support as required.
 - (6) ACB-1 provides one (1) LCM-8.
 - (7) Company B, 3d Engineer Bn provides one (1) platoon in direct support of 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
 - (8) Company A, 3d Amphib Bn provides 10 LVTP and 1 LVTR in direct support.
 - (9) Tay Tin District Headquarters provides one (1) platoon of Popular Forces to assist by handling local populace during the operation.
 - (10) Company C, 3d Motor Transport Bn provides transportation as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Det, 3d ITT.
- d. Assumptions.
- (1) That planned support requirements will be provided.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) That beach landing will be lightly opposed.

2. MISSION. Conduct search and destroy operation on peninsula from (BT 4318) to (BT 4714) to locate and destroy VC troops, installations, and supplies located thereon.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. 1st Bn (-), 4th Marines (-)(Rein) lands one company and reinforced platoon of Howtars by LVT (BT 472145) at 0630H to establish blocking position. One company and Bn Headquarters land by LCM (BT 435182) at 0700H company attacks SW across peninsula, secures HIZ for third company to land on order (BT 434181). Two companies attack abreast to SE toward blocking company. LCM's and junks patrol seacoast and LVT patrol Truong Giang to prevent escape of VC by boat. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Lands by LVT (BT 472145) at 0630H establishes blocking positions and provides security for Howtar Platoon.

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) Land by helicopter (BT 434181) on order, approximately 0730H.

(2) Conduct search and destroy to SE in zone of action.

(3) After crossing G. 16 be prepared for movement by LVT to peninsula (BT 460147).

d. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain outposts at Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068) with one platoon each.

(2) Provide one platoon as hold-lift fast reaction force.

(3) Provide one squad to HRS Co detachment to assist in handling civilians.

e. Company D (Rein).

(1) Land by LCM-8 (BT 435182) at 0700H, attack SE across the peninsula.

(2) Secure HIZ (BT 434181).

(3) Conduct search and destroy to SE in zone of action.

(4) Reserve platoon not to be committed in attack to SE without approval BnSndr.

CONFIDENTIALf. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide prisoner handling team and establish collection point on order.

g. Battalion Reserve.

- (1) Reserve platoon Company D be prepared to reinforce either assault company.

h. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Land Company A and platoon Howtars (BT 472145).
- (b) Patrol Truong Giang to prevent VC from crossing waterway.
- (c) Be prepared to extract Company A and platoon Howtars from original landing point approximately 1500H.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. On order debark from LCM to destroy caves, emplacements and bunkers when located.i. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative D-Day 25 July, alternate to be announced.
- (2) Boundary (See Annex A (Operation Overlay) between USMC and ARVN unit is no fire line.
- (3) Contact right to left.
- (4) Prevent boats/swimmers/waders departing objective peninsula by firing warning shots in front of boat/etc; if they are disregarded, fire to hit.
- (5) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Water and ammo resupply to B, D, and Headquarters will be from floating dump in LCM-8.
- b. Company A and Howtar resupply embarked in LVT's.
- c. Carry 1/2 basic allowance for small arms and automatic weapons, 2 full canteens, 1 meal MTC, and explosive ordnance as directed by Company Commanders.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

- A. Positive fire support and control communications via ARVN Liaison Net and Bn Tac Net.
- B. Report command posts when established.
- C. Visual and Pyrotechnics.
 - (1) Yellow or Violet smoke to mark friendly units.
 - (2) White or Red smoke to mark enemy units/targets.

ACTING INDCO RECEIPT



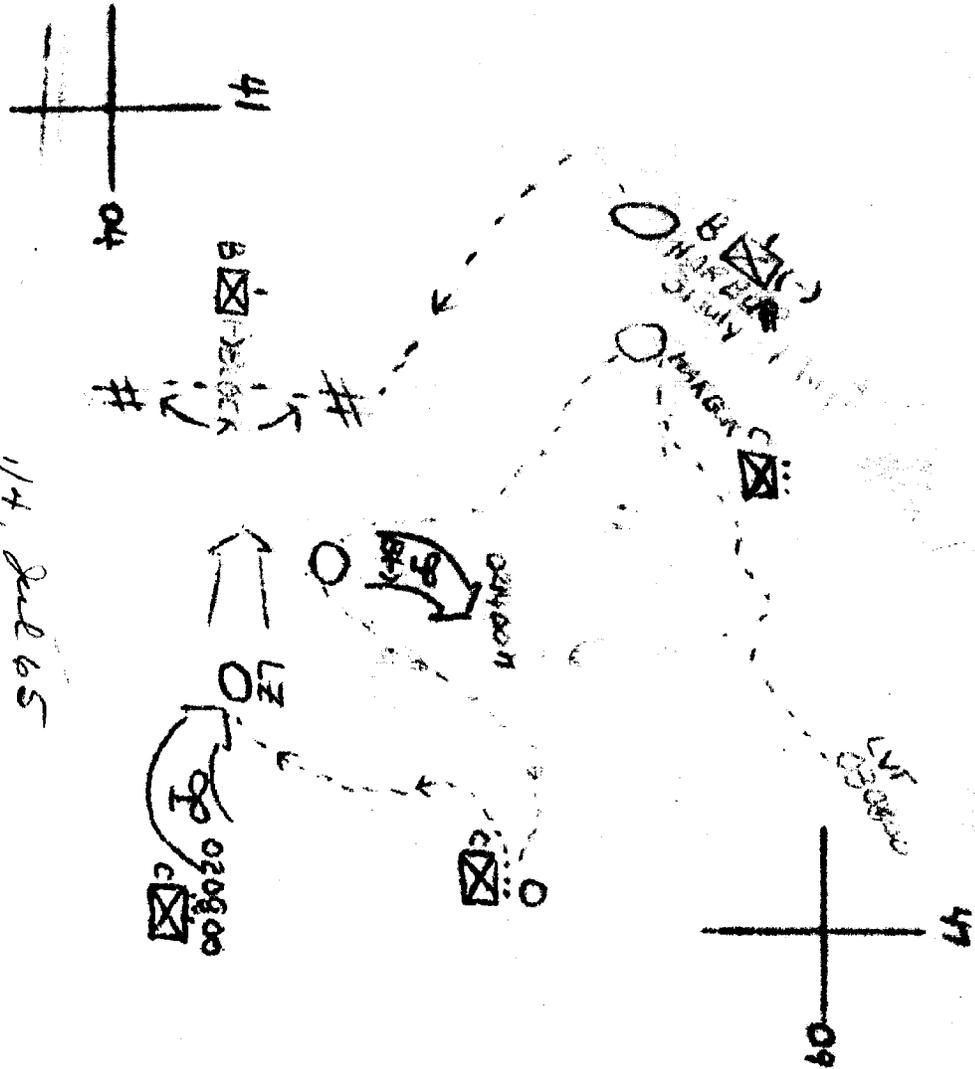
R. C. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTN:

- A. Operation Overlay

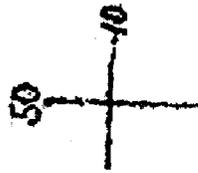
DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

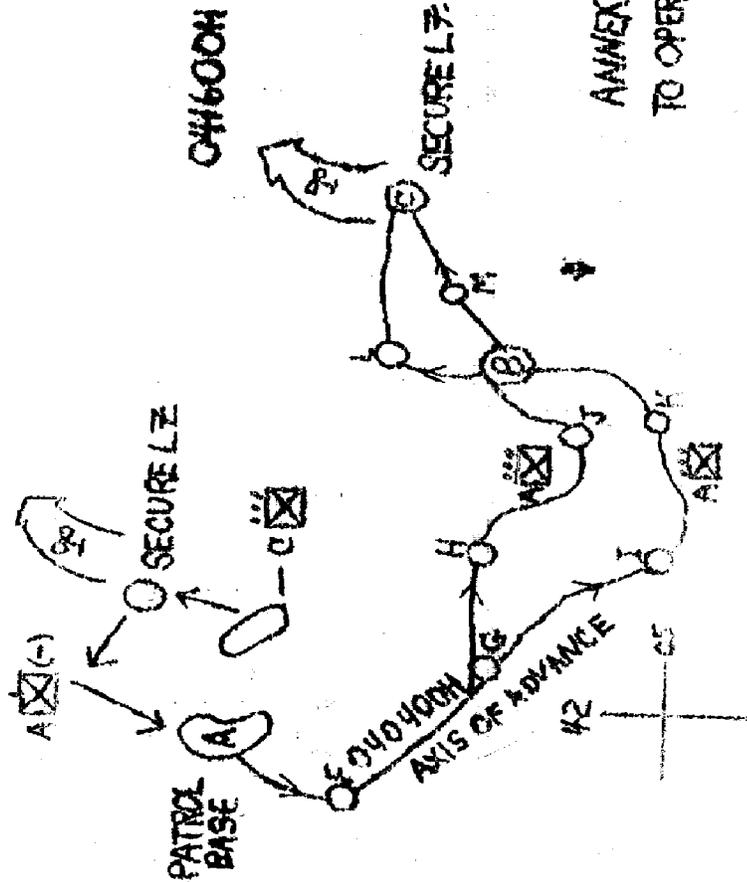


1/4, 2265
 ANNEX 1 (OPERATION OVERVIEW)
 214-65 (OPERATION OVERVIEW)

030900H
A1249

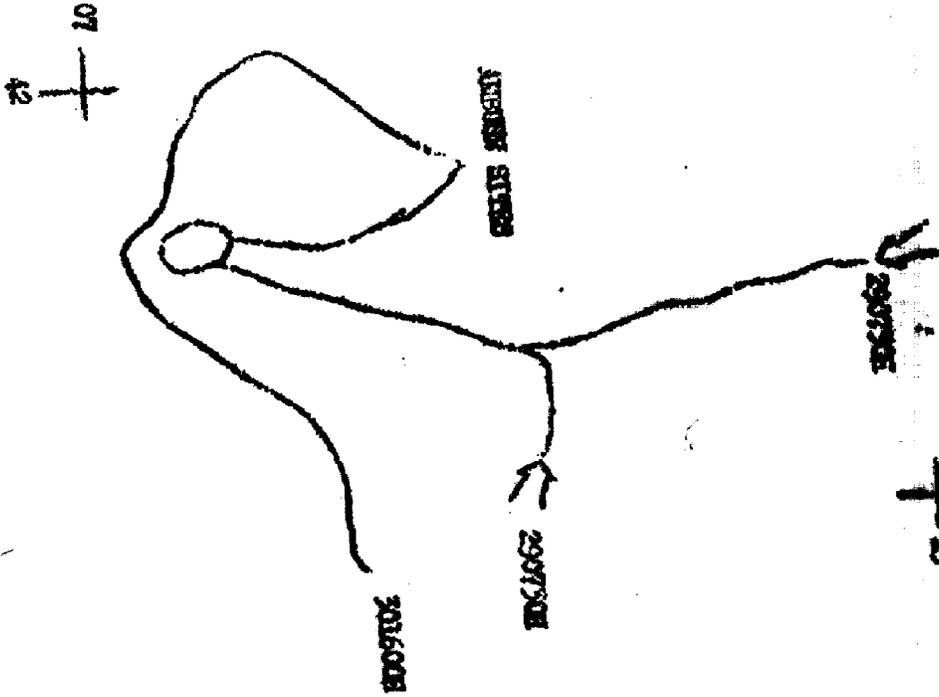


0309130H



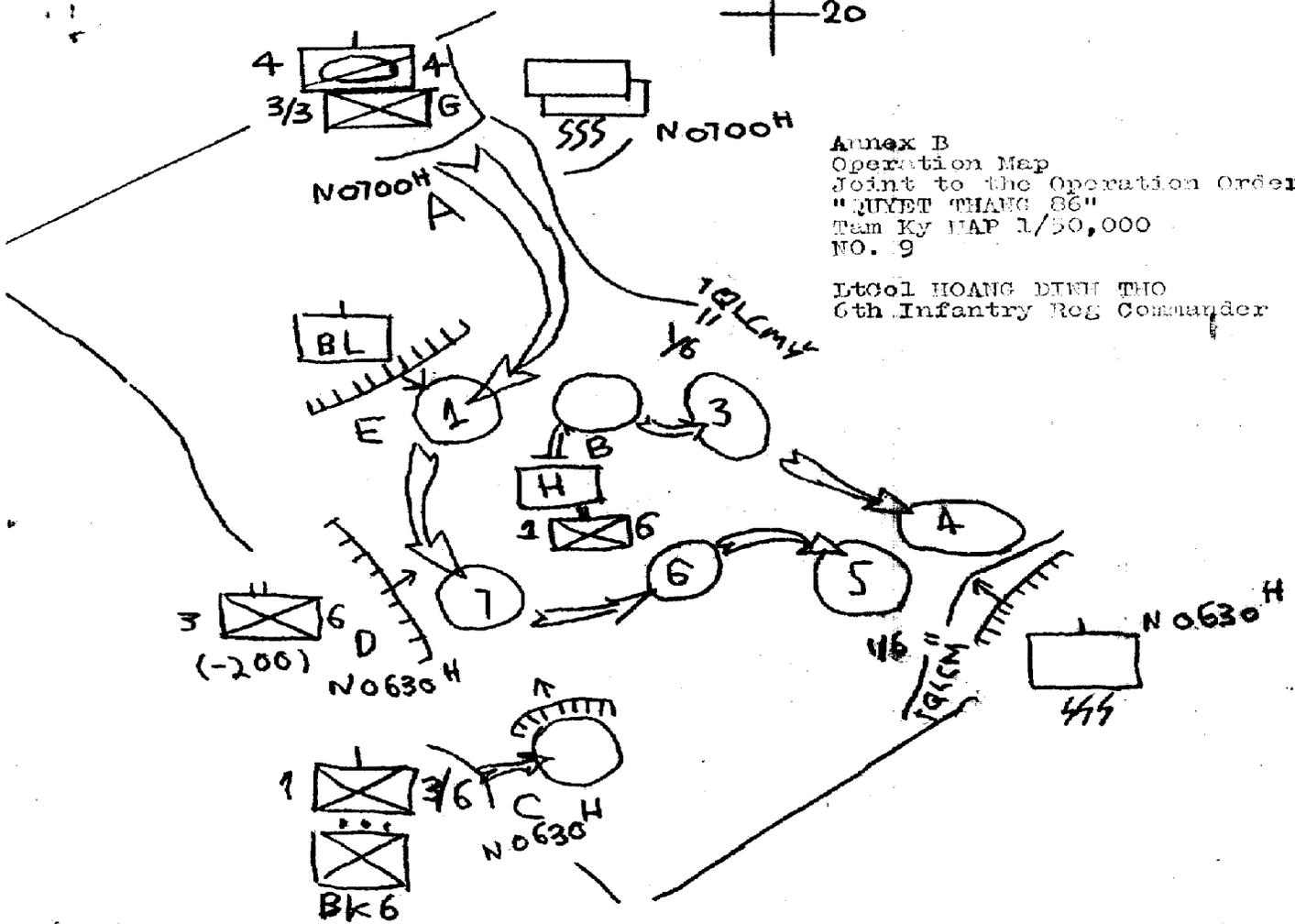
14, Feb 65

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION PLAN 215-65 (OPERATION KING)



1/4, Feb 65
 Survey as Operation Overlay
 to Operation Plan 212-65
 (Operation WBS)

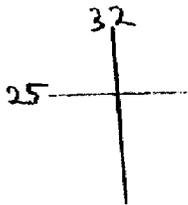
44
+
20



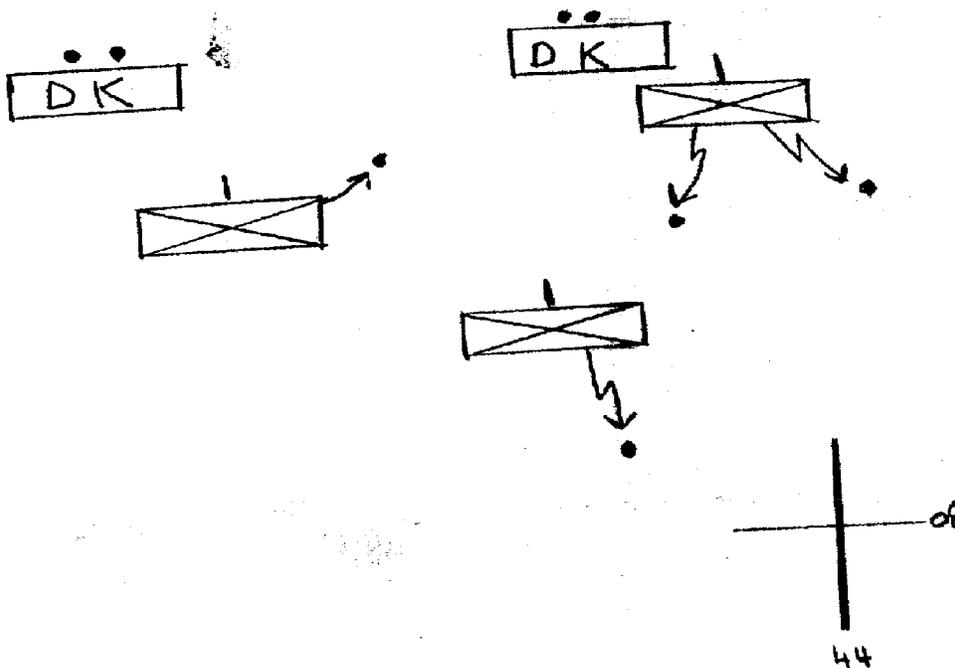
Annex B
 Operation Map
 Joint to the Operation Order
 "QUYET THANG 86"
 Tam Ky MAP 1/50,000
 NO. 9

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
 6th Infantry Reg Commander

(1 of 2 pgs)
 Hw 1/4, July 1965
 sent to Opplan 211-65

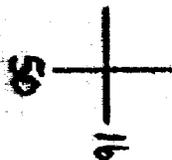
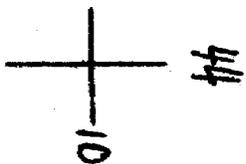
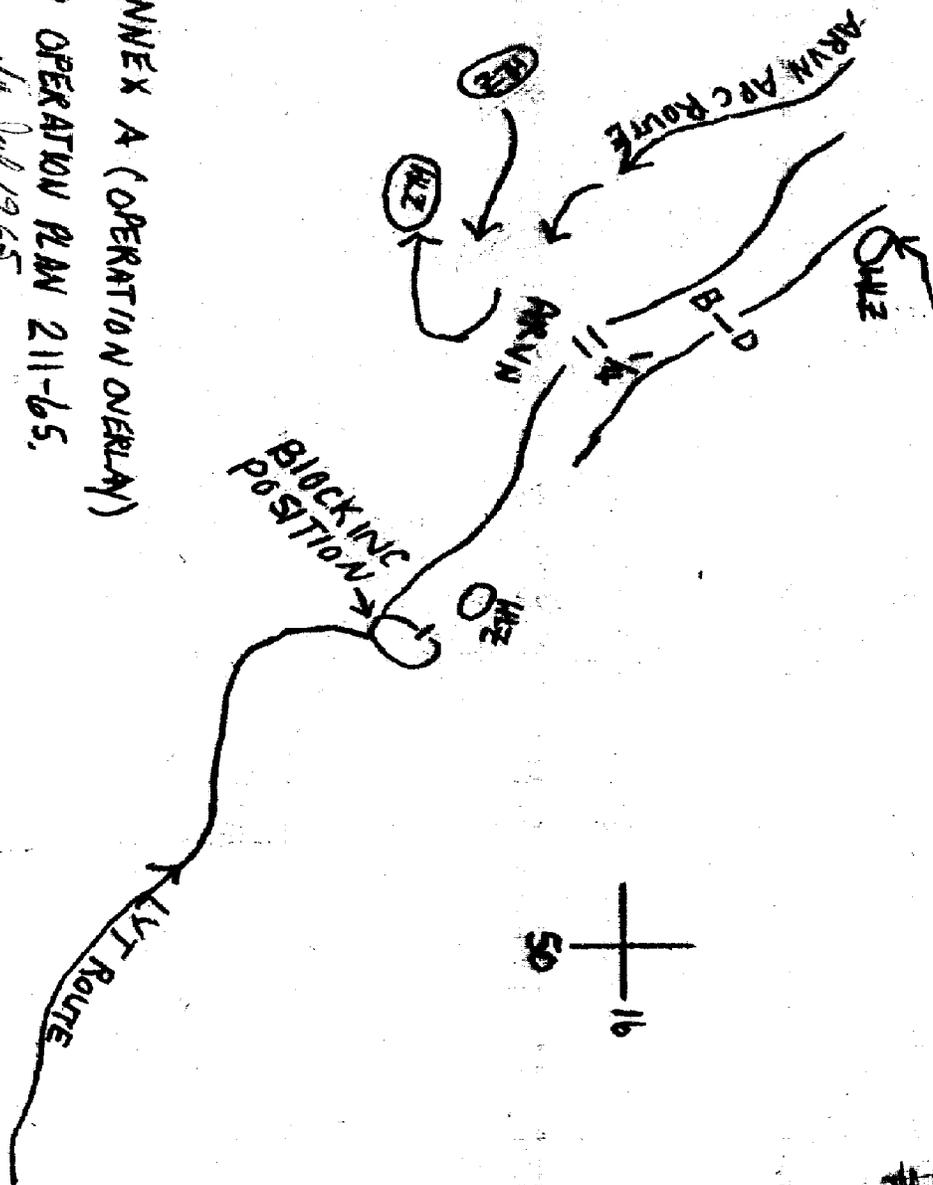


Enemy Situation Map
Tam Ky Map 137/E
Scale: 1/100,000



(2 of 2 pts)
Hw 1/4, Jul 65
w/panel to Opplan 211-65

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION PLAN 211-65.
14 Feb 1965



47



55

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A 1	SQUAD	020800	021130
A 2	SQUAD	022300	030100
B 1	SQUAD	022030	030130
B 3	SQUAD	020800	021300

OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #58
 REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
 SHEET 6757 III
 010800H JULY 1965
 1st Bn. (BBN) 4th MARINES B-3

44
+ "

- A-1 032000H-032400
- A-2 030100H-040400
- B-2 032000H-040200
- B-3 032000H 040130
- D-1 032000H-040400
- D-2 032000H -032400
- D-3 032400H-040500



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 59
 020830H JUNE 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

+ 05
55

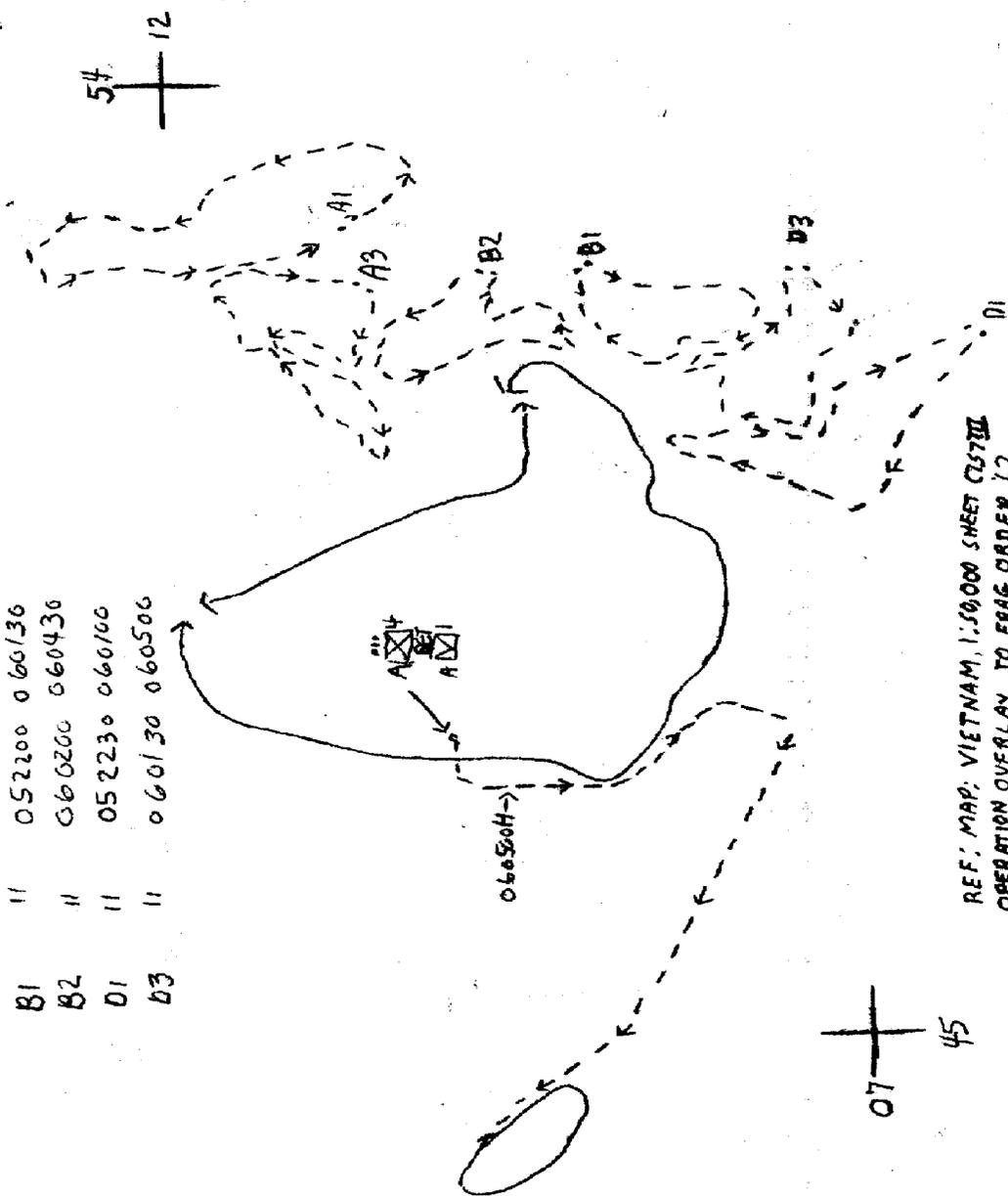


55
+
12

PLANNED PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #61
 IREF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III
 040830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (RETR), 4TH MARINES S-3

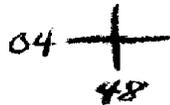
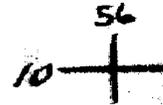
05 +
49

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A1	Sqmb	060100	060480
A3	"	052130	052400
B1	"	052200	060130
B2	"	060200	060430
D1	"	052230	060100
D3	"	060130	060500



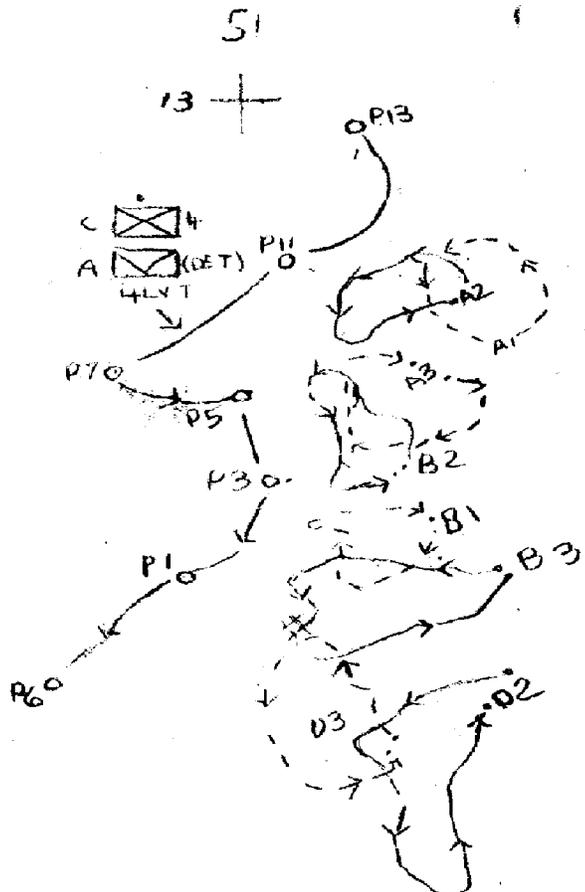
REF: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SHEET C57III
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER 62
 050830N JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 5-3

<u>NO</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
A-1	062030	070230
A-2	070200	070500
A-3	062130	070030
B-1	062130	070230
B-2	070200	070500
B-3	062300	070200
D-1	070200	070500
D-2	062200	070100
D-3	062030	070300



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #63
 060830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

A-1	080030	082300
A-2	082330	090130
A-3	082200	090030
B-1	082400	090400
B-2	090200	090500
B-3	082000	082400
D-2	082000	090100
D-3	082330	090500



56
+ 07

R F: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #65
 080800H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (MOUT), 4TH MARINES 8-5

11
51



B Co

102200H

110400

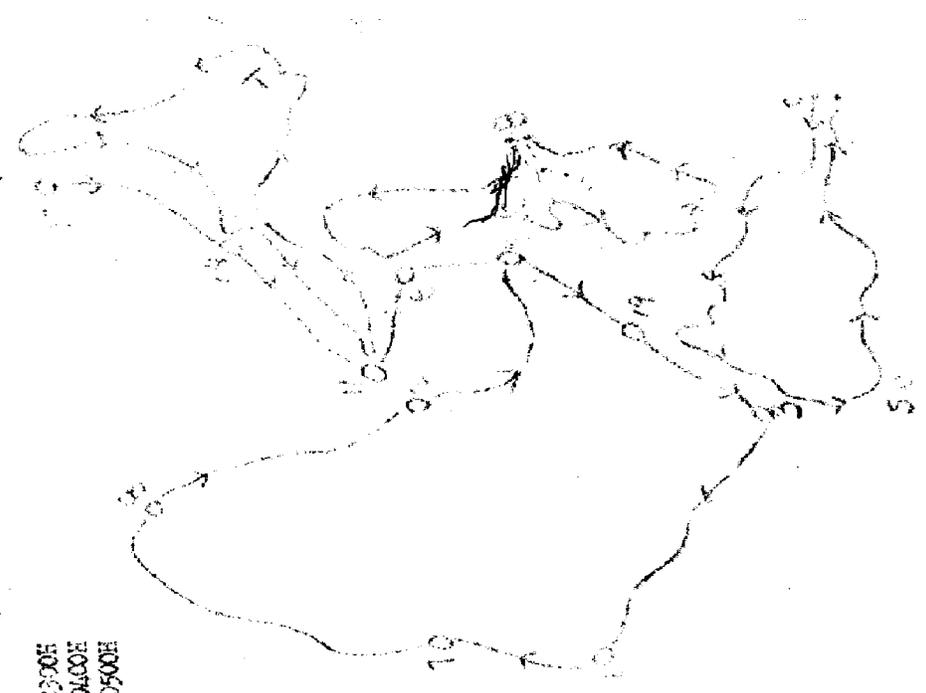
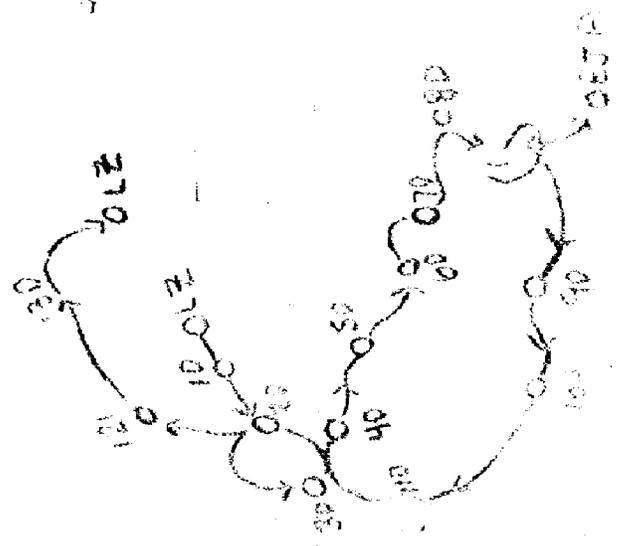
11
08

3rd MA BRAVO Co
102200H-110400H

CONFIDENTIAL

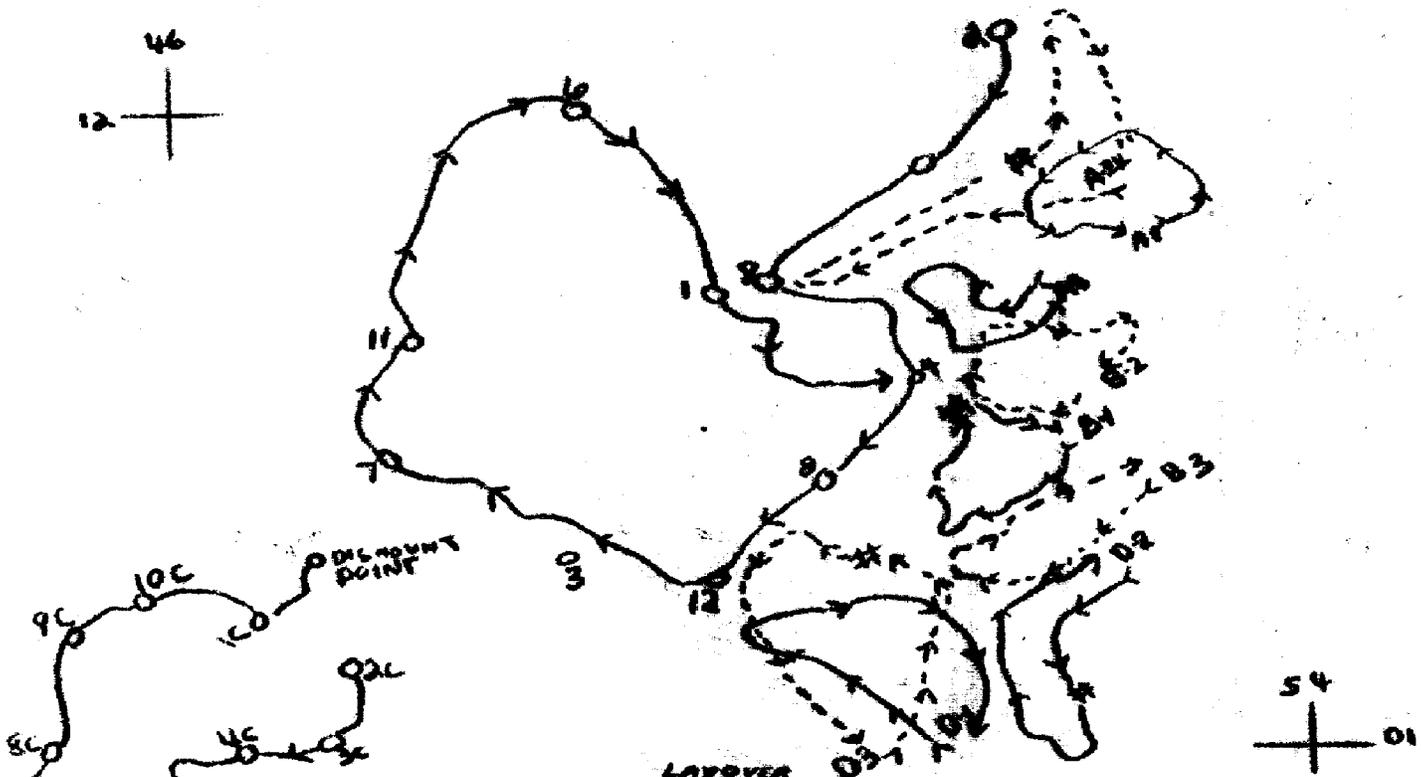
- A 102100H-110300H
- B 102200H-110400H
- C 102300H-110500H

12 + 43



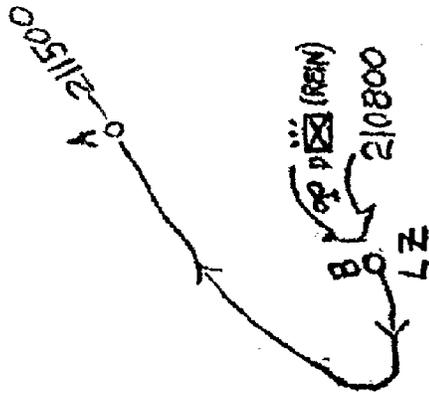
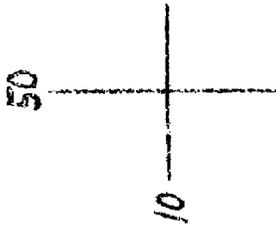
06 T

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANG SHEET 5797-III
 OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER 867
 100830H JULY 1965
 18: BY (RETR), 4TH MARINES 9-3

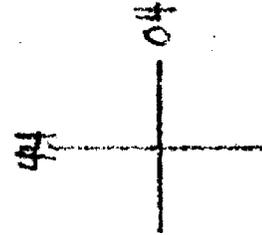


UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	LAPSE
A-1	SQUAD	118000	112230	
A-2	SQUAD	112130	120400	2 Hours
A-3	SQUAD	120100	120230	
B-1	SQUAD	120030	120430	2 1/2 Hours
B-2	SQUAD	122100	112330	
B-3	SQUAD	112400	120300	
D-1	SQUAD	120130	120430	
D-2	SQUAD	112300	120400	1 1/2 Hours
D-3	SQUAD	112000	120200	3 Hours.

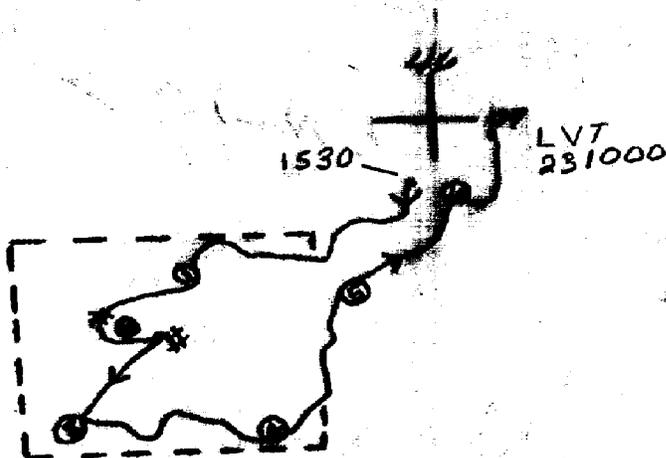
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAB ORDER #60
 110830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 3-5



REF: MAP: VIETNAM
 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO
 FRAG ORDER # 69
 201600H JULY 1966
 121 BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

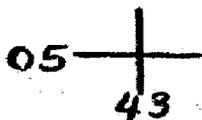


REF: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 II
PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 70
220800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

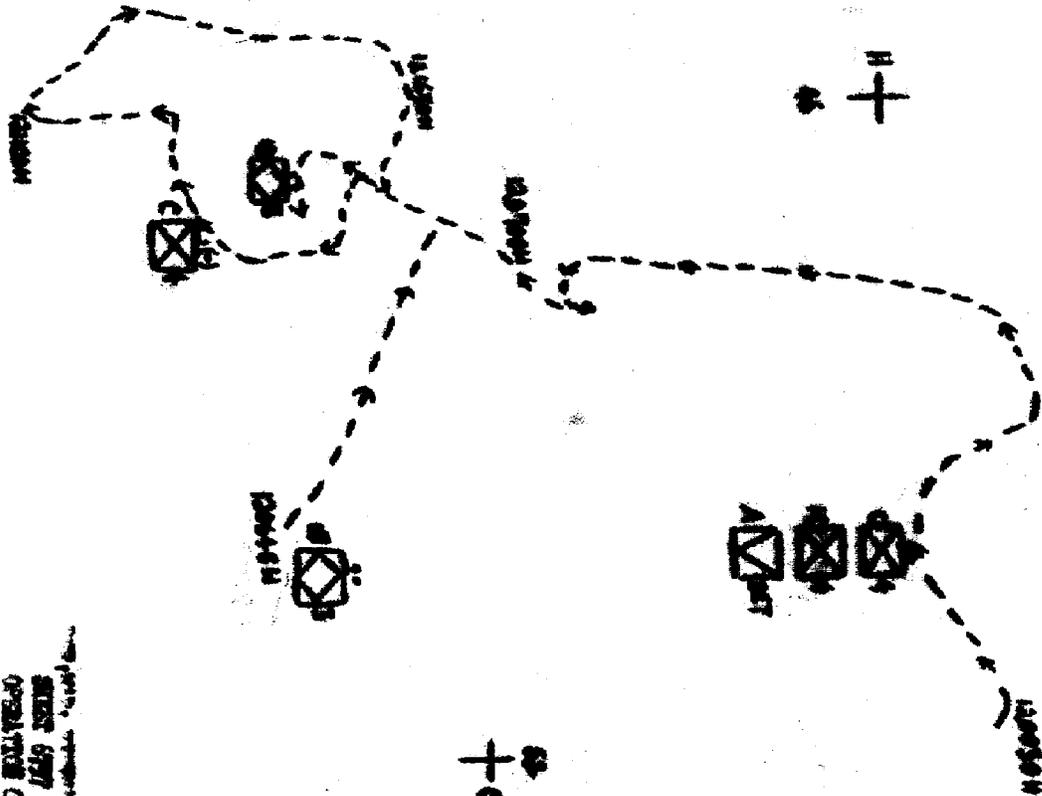


Squad Ambush

2nd Plat (REIN)
Co. A 1/4

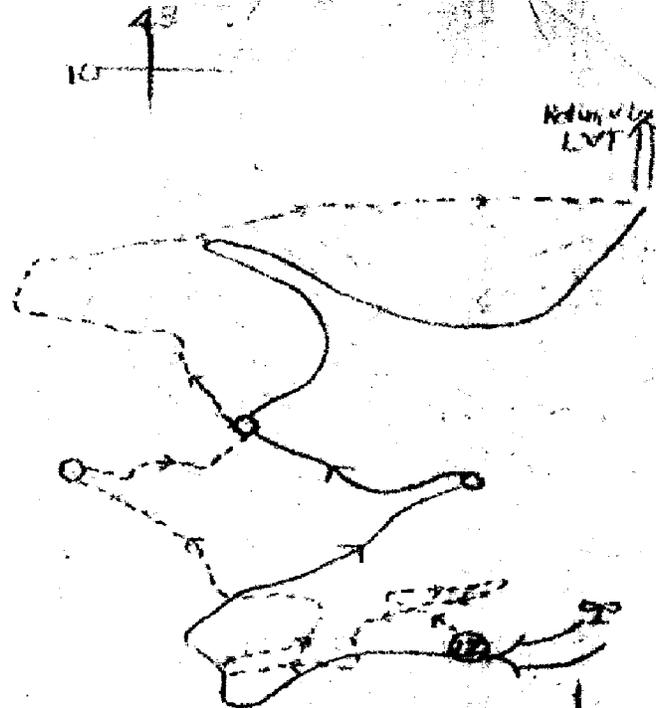


1. DEPART present position by truck 221430
2. Combat patrol
3. ESTABLISH HARBOR
4. AMBUSH UNTIL 230000
5. COMBAT PATROL



111111
 1500000 JULY 1965
 AFTER ACTION REPORT
 OPERATIONAL OPERIAL TO
 SENSE 677 III
 1ST BR. 4 P N VA/TENNES 5-9

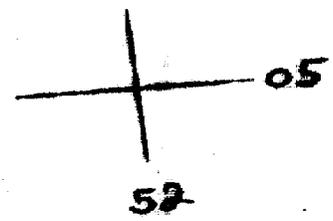
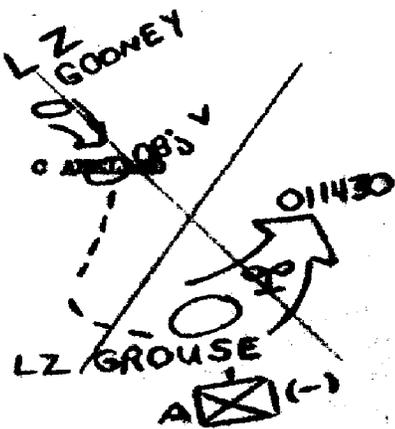
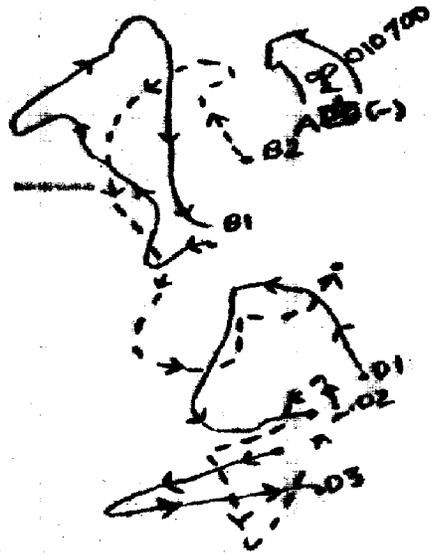
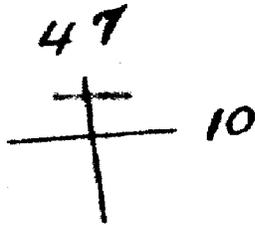
HW 1/4 a/a Rpt # 10
 Jul 1965



O Ambush and Harbor site.
 1st Platoon - Solid Line
 3d Platoon - Dotted Line

1/4, June 1965
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO AFTER ACTION
 REPORT #15.

1/4, June 1965

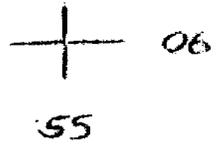


MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 675Y III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO SITUATION REPORT
 011200H JUNE 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES 5-5

UNIT	TIME	GRID	GRID
1.1	SQUAD	011336	011800
1.2	SQUAD	012200	020330
1.3	SQUAD	010725	011100
1.4	SQUAD	012000	022400
1.5	SQUAD	011100	011600

#14

47



UNIT	SIZE	NO	FOR
A 1	SQUAD	020800	021130
A 2	SQUAD	022300	020100
B 1	SQUAD	022030	020130
B 3	SQUAD	020800	021300

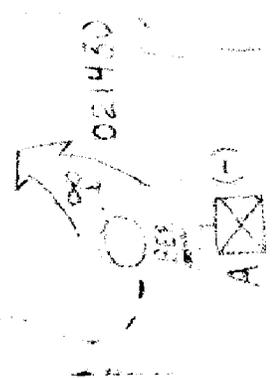
MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 OLDSOON JUNE 1965
 1ST BN. 4TH MARINES 3-3

114



REF: MAP: TIME MAP 1450,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO SITUATION REPORT
 021200Z JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 2-3

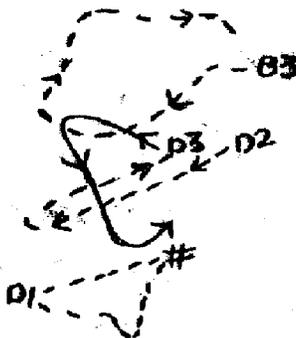
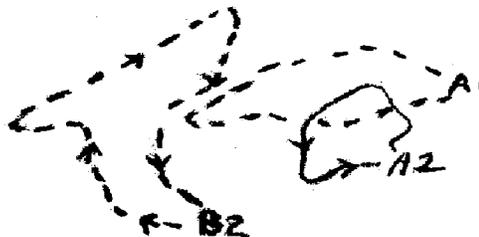
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOE
A-1	SQUAD	020800	021100
A-2	SQUAD	022900	030100
B-1	SQUAD	022030	030130
B-2	SQUAD	020800	021300



47

+ 11

A-1 032000H-032400
 A-2 030100H-040400
 B-2 032000H-040200
 B-3 032000H-040130
 D-1 032000H-040400
 D-2 032000H-032400
 D-3 032400H-040500



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6757II
 PLANNED PATROLS
 031200H July 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

+ 05
55

NO	SIZE	FOI	FOR
A-1	SQUAD	042100	050100
A-2	SQUAD	042200	050430
B-1	SQUAD	050100	050500
B-2	SQUAD	042000	050330
B-1	SQUAD	042000	050200
D-3	SQUAD	042330	050530

56

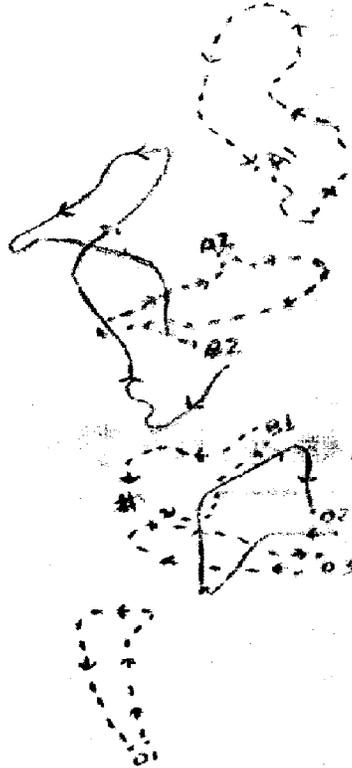
12



05-1
12

H/W 1/4 SitRep for + Jul 65
142

47



NO	SQAD	TOD	WOR
A-1	SQAD	051100	051430
A-2	SQAD	052030	052300
B-1	SQAD	052000	060100
B-2	SQAD	051000	051600
D-1	SQAD	050600	051100
D-2	SQAD	052000	060330
D-3	SQAD	051230	051630



55

f/w 1/4 SITREP for 4 Jul 65
2 of 2

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Sqd	042100	050100
A-2	Sqd	042300	050430
B-1	Sqd	050100	050500
D-2	Sqd	042000	050330
D-1	Sqd	042000	050200
D-3	Sqd	042330	050530

55
+
12

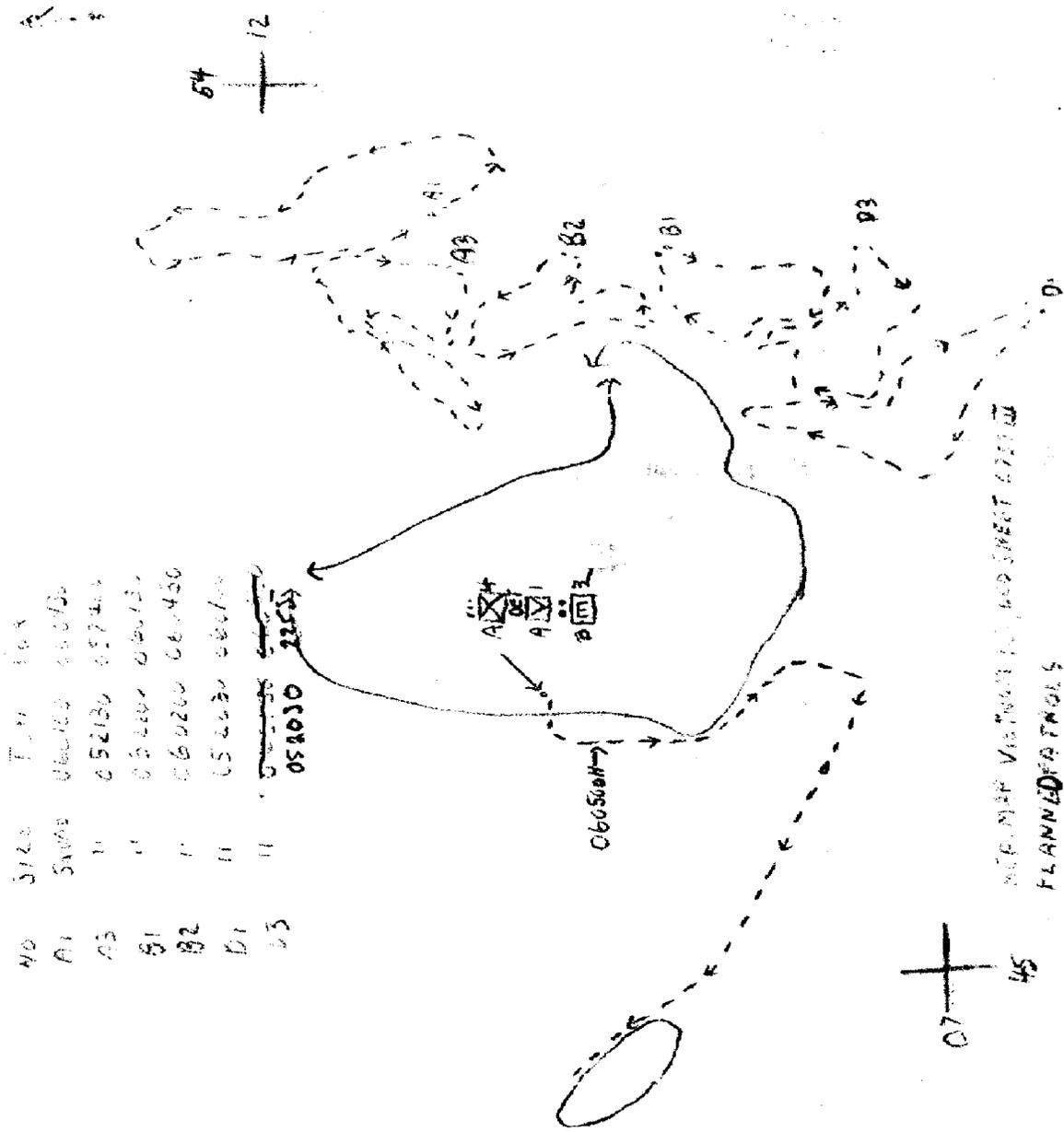


REF. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 051200H
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

05
+
49
2

H/W 1/4 SITREP, 5 Jul 65
 12/2

#14



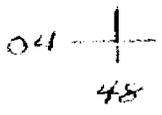
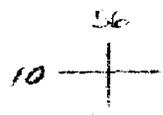
NO	DATE	TIME	BY
A1	5/10/65	0600	050750
A2	"	052130	057400
B1	"	054100	060130
B2	"	060200	061430
D1	"	052030	060100
B3	"	052030	060100
		052030	2250

SEE MAP VISITORS TO BED STREET OFFICE
 PLANNED PATROLS
 251200Z July 65
 15700Z (0600) 12 AUGUST 65

HW 1/4 SITREP, 5 JUN 65
 2072

CONFIDENTIAL

NO	TOD	TOB
A-1	062030	070230
A-2	070200	070500
A-3	062130	070030
B-1	062130	070230
B-2	070200	070500
B-3	062300	070200
D-1	070200	070500
D-2	062200	070100
D-3	062030	070300



14
 RMP: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SITUATION REPORT
 060830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 3-3

142

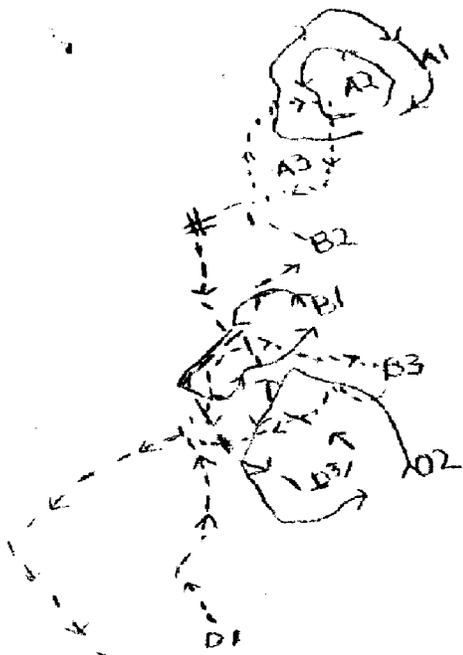
CONFIDENTIAL

#14

CONFIDENTIAL

51
+
13

1	000000	000000
2	000000	000000
3	000000	000000
4	000000	000000
5	000000	000000
6	000000	000000
7	000000	000000
8	000000	000000
9	000000	000000
0	000000	000000



CONFIDENTIAL
 13 JUL 65
 1ST BR, 1ST BATTALION
 1ST DIVISION
 1ST BR, 1ST BATTALION
 1ST DIVISION

56
+
07

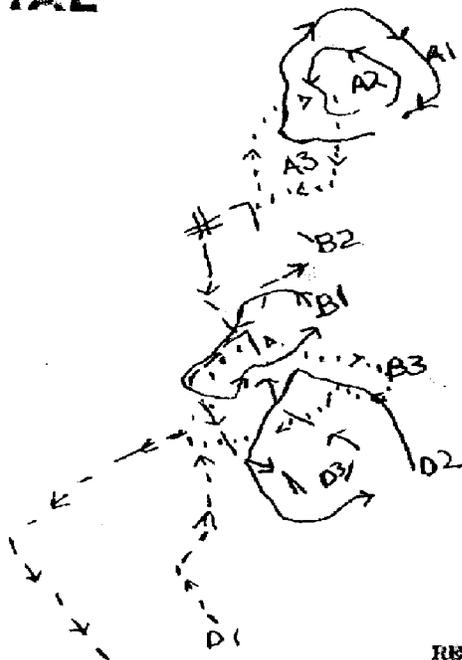
H/W 14 SITREP, 6 Jul 65
2092

214

- A-1 072000-072230
- A-2 072500-080030
- A-3 072400-080200
- B-1 072000-072400
- B-2 072400-080400
- B-3 080200-080600
- D-1 072100-080300
- D-2 072300-080400
- D-3 071930-072300

51
 13 +

CONFIDENTIAL



56
 + 07

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965 SITEP
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

182

#14

CONFIDENTIAL

SI
13 +

A-1	082030	082300
A-2	082330	090130
A-3	082800	090030
B-1	082400	090400
B-2	090200	090800
B-3	082000	082400
D-2	082000	090100
D-3	082350	090500



56
+ 07

REVENUE TAX: VIETNAM 1,500,000 (SIREF 6757 IRI)
 AD VALOREM TAX: OVERSEAS
 0616001 JAN 1965
 150 (SIREF), 4TH MARINE BR 3-3

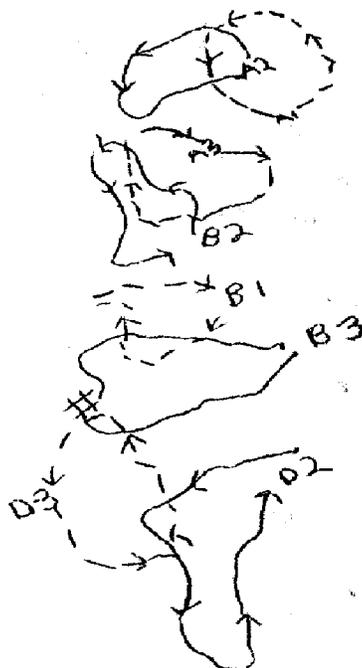
CONFIDENTIAL

p/w 1/4 SITREP, 7 Jul 65
 zafz

CONFIDENTIAL

51
+
13

- A-1 082030-082300
- A-2 082350-090150
- A-3 082200-090030
- B-1 082400-090400
- B-2 090200-090600
- B-3 082000-082400
- D-2 082000-090100
- D-3 082350-090500



56
+
07

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6751 III
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

flw 1/4 SITREP, 2 Jul 65
1482

CONFIDENTIAL

- A-1 092030-092330
- A-2 092200-100100
- A-3 092300-100200
- B-1 100200-100600
- B-2 092000-092400
- B-3 092400-100400
- D-1 090100-090600
- D-2 092100-100200
- D-3 092000-100330

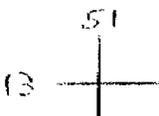


REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY XXXXXXXXXX PHUYNHO PATROLS
 090830R JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES B-3

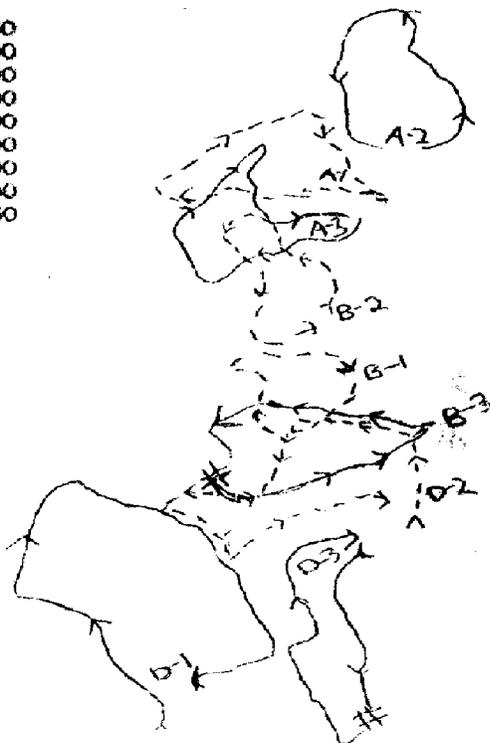
H/W 1/4 SITREP, 8 JUL 65
2 of 2

#14

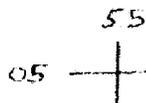
CONFIDENTIAL



- A-1 092030-092330
- A-2 092200-100100
- A-3 092300-100200
- B-1 100200-100600
- B-2 092000-092400
- B-3 092400-100400
- D-1 090100-090600
- D-2 092100-100200
- D-3 092000-100330



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PATTERN OVERLAY
 061600N JULY 1965
 152 38 (1000), 400 PARALLEL S-3



f/w 1/4 SITREP, 9 Jul 65
1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

Journal

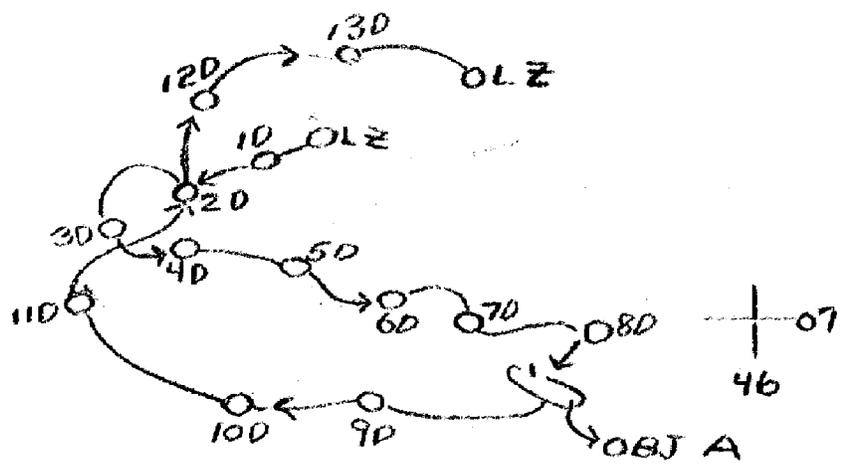
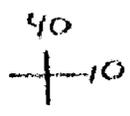
3:GTB:rrs
7 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) *J 4/*
Subj: Concept of Operation for 10-11 July (Operation FOOT)
Ref: (R) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEEP 6757 III

1. Concept.

Company D (Rein) lands by helicopter at 100900H in LZ vicinity GC 442093 and conducts combat patrol along assigned route, (See Operation Overlay), to see and destroy VC. Landing Zone ~~is~~ secured by 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn, landed by LVT vicinity GC 445094 at first light 10 July. Company D (Rein) establishes patrol base vicinity Hill 69 GC 448064 for night of 10-11 July and conducts local patrolling and establishes ambushes. At first light on 11 July continues combat patrol on assigned route and returns to assigned sector of Battalion Defense by helicopter from landing zone vicinity GC 430088 at approximately 111500H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction



CONFIDENTIAL

54
+ 12



- A-1 102200-110300
- A-2 102230-110400
- A-3 102100-110100
- B-1 101900-102300
- B-2 102300-110300
- B-3 110100-110500
- D-1 110030-110400
- D-2 102200-110200
- D-3 102030-110100

1:50,000 SCALE 6757 113
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600 H JULY 1965
 1ST BR (RC), 4TH INFANTRY B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

file 1/4 SITREP, 10 Jul 65
1984

#14



1. LOCATION - [illegible]
 2. [illegible]
 3. [illegible]

1. [illegible]
 2. [illegible]
 3. [illegible]

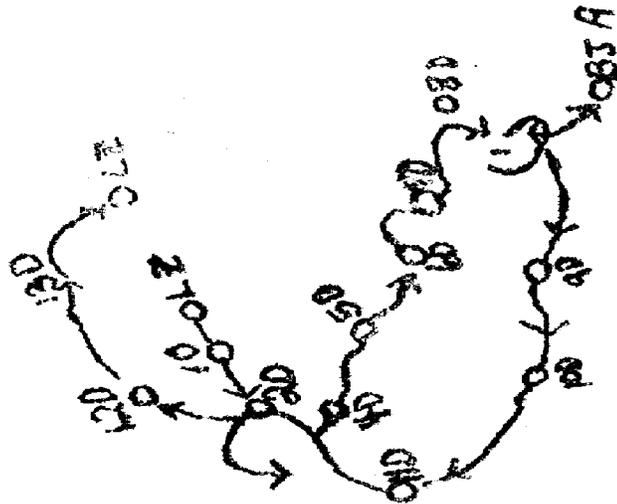
06 + 90

8/10/14 SITREP, 10 Jul 65
 2044



UNIT	DATE	TIME	TYPE	LAUNCH
A-1	Squad	112000	112500	
A-2	Squad	112400	113000	2 Hours
A-3	Squad	113000	113500	2 Hours
B-1	Squad	113000	113500	2 Hours
B-2	Squad	112100	112500	
B-3	Squad	112100	112500	

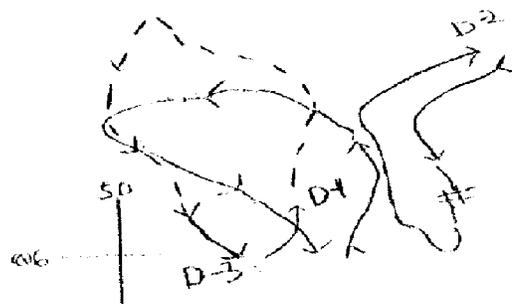
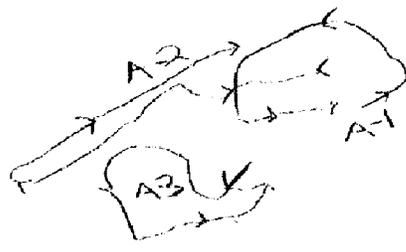
1. 1st SQUAD 112000 112500
 2. 2nd SQUAD 112400 113000
 3. 3rd SQUAD 113000 113500
 4. 4th SQUAD 113000 113500
 5. 5th SQUAD 112100 112500
 6. 6th SQUAD 112100 112500



1. 1st SQUAD 112000 112500
 2. 2nd SQUAD 112400 113000
 3. 3rd SQUAD 113000 113500
 4. 4th SQUAD 113000 113500
 5. 5th SQUAD 112100 112500
 6. 6th SQUAD 112100 112500

A-1 112000-112250
 A-2 112400-120300
 A-3 112200-120050
 D-1 110100-110500
 D-2 112200-120350
 D-3 112100-120200

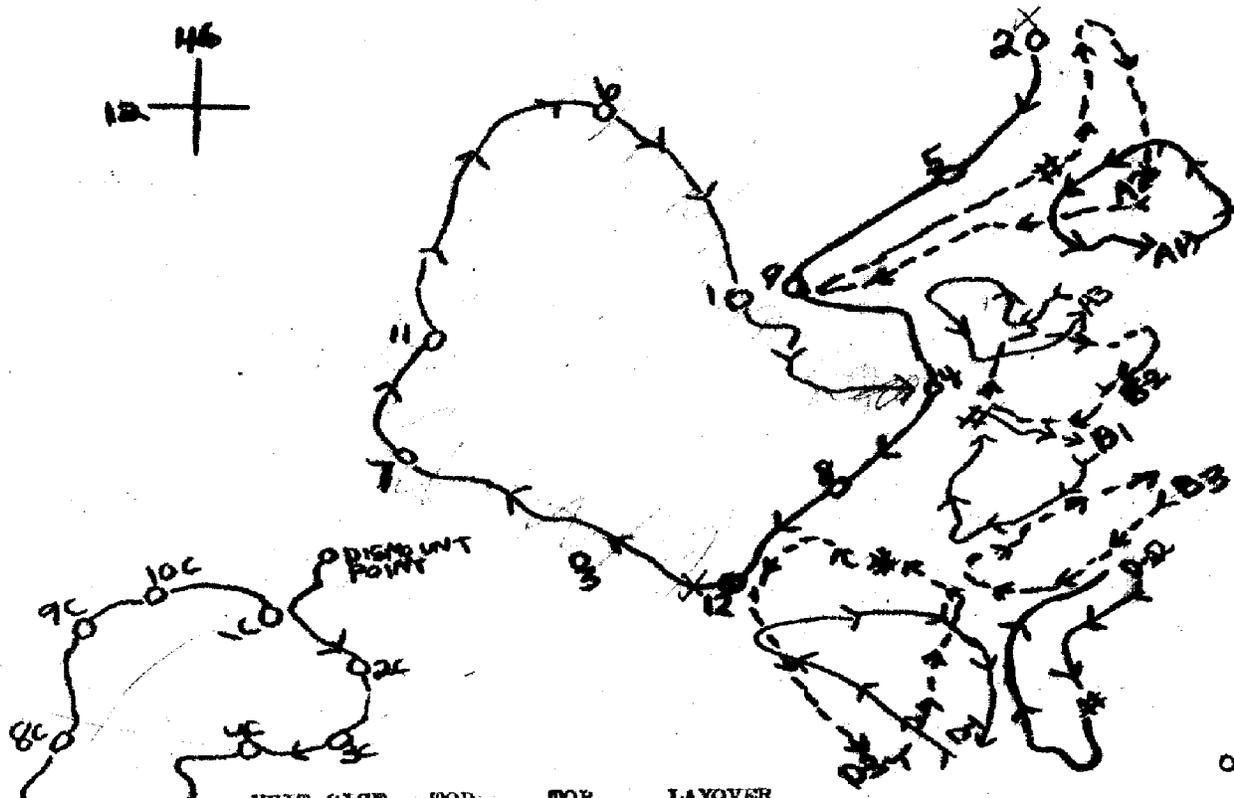
CONFIDENTIAL



REF. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965
 1ST BR (HHC), 4TH BATTAL B-3

Handwritten: 1/4 SITREP, 10 Jul 65
 408

CONFIDENTIAL



UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOH	LAYOVER
A-1	SQUAD	112000	112230	
A-2	SQUAD	112130	120400	2 Hours
A-3	SQUAD	120100	120230	
B-1	SQUAD	120030	120430	2 1/2 Hours
B-2	SQUAD	112100	112330	
B-3	SQUAD	112400	120300	
D-1	SQUAD	120130	120430	
D-2	SQUAD	112300	120400	1 1/2 Hours
D-3	SQUAD	112000	120200	3 Hours.

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 SITUATION REPORT OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #68
 110630H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (RWIN) , 4TH MARINES 8-3

HW 1/4 SITREP, 11 Jul 65

#14

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

Journal

5:07Barrs
7 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

J 412

Subj: Concept of Operations for 12 July (Operation BEAN)

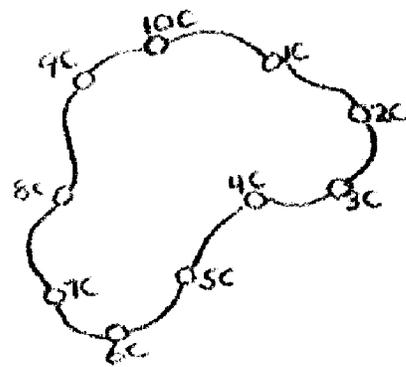
Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

1. Concept.

Company C (-) conducts daylight combat patrol in area SW of Hill 69 GC 469069 (See Operation Overlay) to seek and destroy VG. Interpreters and minimum of one squad of Popular Forces attached to be used in the event of entry into a village is required due to hostile fire. 81mm mortar section on Hill 69 in direct support, flame section on call, platoon of Company B on 15 minute alert as Rapid Reaction Force.

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

44
+ 08

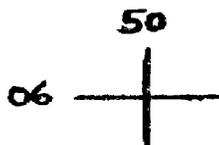
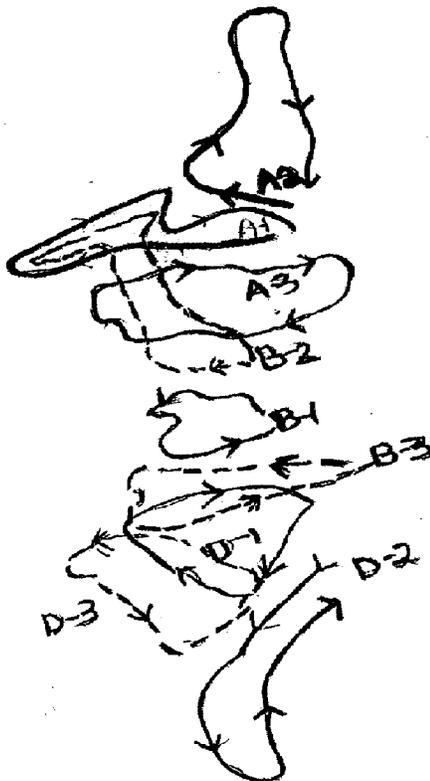
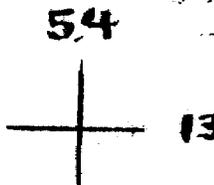


48
+ 05

28 144

CONFIDENTIAL

- A-1 122000-122330
- A-2 122300-130200
- A-3 122200-130100
- B-1 130100-130500
- B-2 121900-123300
- B-3 122300-130300
- D-1 130100-130430
- D-2 122400-130900
- D-3 122000-122400



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (PAPER), OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1969
 13P BY (P/10), 495 MARSHES S-3

f/w 1/4 SITREP, 12 Jul 65
1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1 132300-140130
 A-2 140300-140500
 A-3 132300-140130
 B-1 131900-132300
 B-2 132200-140300
 B-3 140100-140500
 D-1 140130-140530
 D-2 132000-140000
 D-3 132300-140200

13

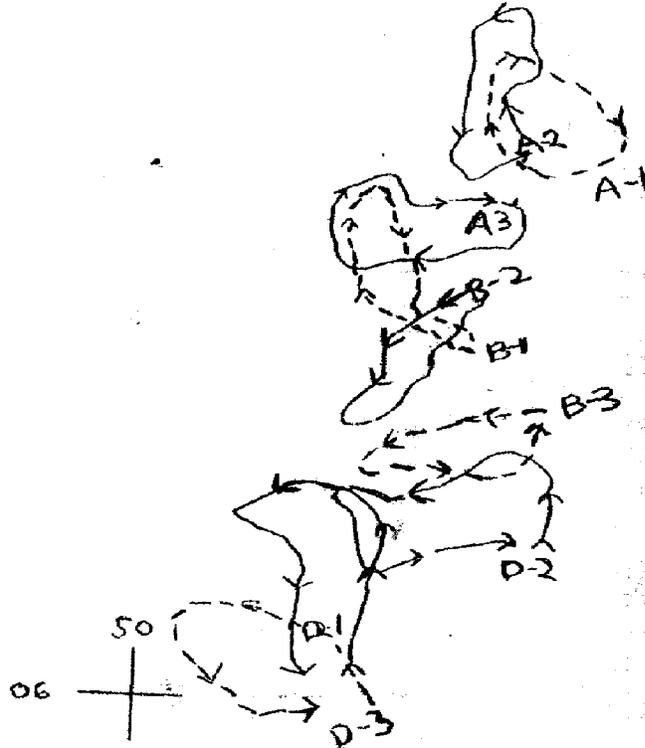
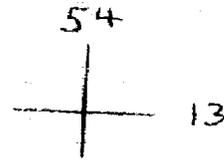


MAP: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 121200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (RVN), 4TH MARINES 3-3

Hw 1/4 SITREP, 10 Jul 65
 2082

- A-1 132300-140130
- A-2 140300-140500
- A-3 132300-140130
- B-1 131900-132300
- B-2 132300-140300
- B-3 140100-140500
- D-1 130130-130530
- D-2 132000-140030
- D-3 132300-140300

CONFIDENTIAL



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 MAY 1965
 4TH MARINES 3-3

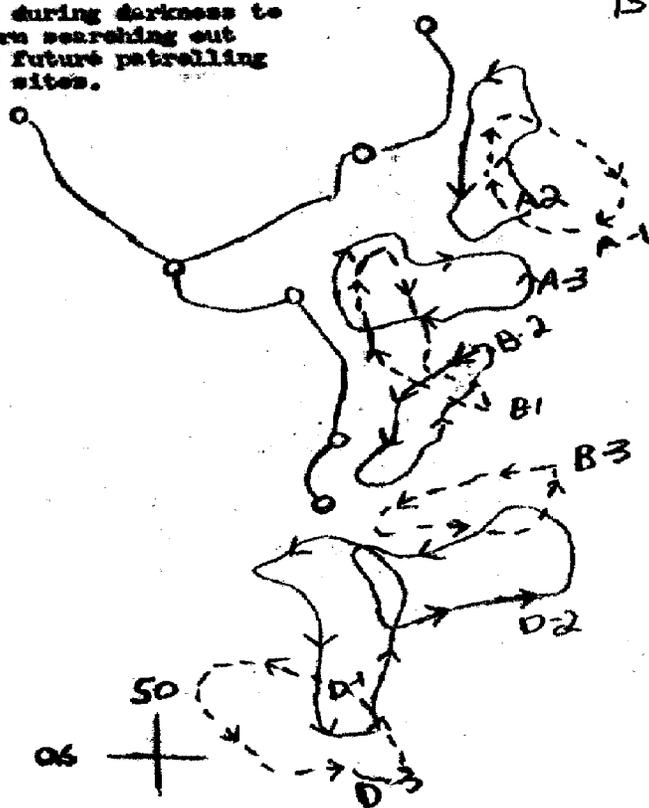
CONFIDENT

*flw 1/4 SITEP, 13 Jul 65
 14/3*

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Plt	132300	140130
A-2	Plt	140300	140300
A-3	Plt	132300	140130
B-1	Plt	131900	132900
B-2	Plt	132300	140300
B-3	Plt	140100	140500
D-1	Plt	140130	140530
D-2	Plt	132000	140090
D-3	Plt	132300	140300
Water borne Patrol 131900-140600			

13-14 - Patrol from rear MLE during darkness to water's edge and return searching out alternate routes for future patrolling and selecting ambush sites.



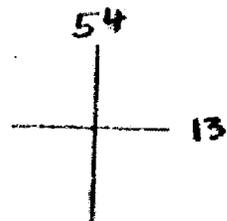
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 131200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

Handwritten: H/W 1/2 STRIP
 13 Jul 65

CONFIDENTIAL

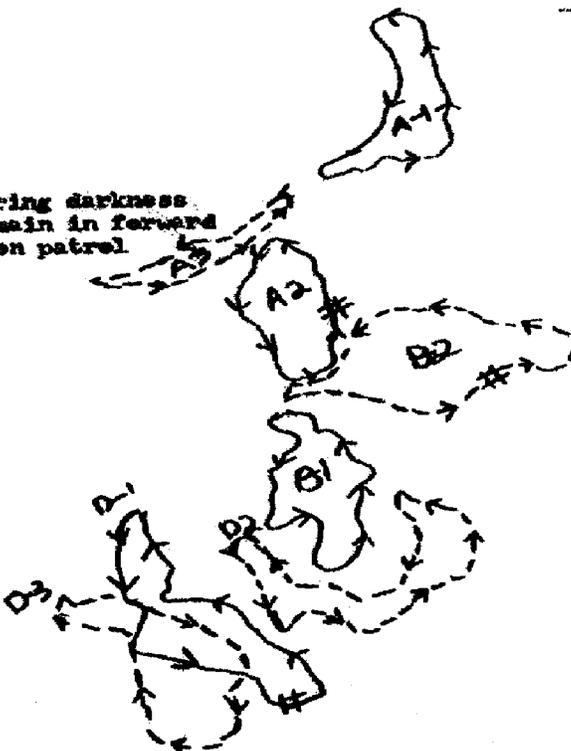
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Plt	142000H	150900H
A-2	Plt	150200H	150900H
A-3	Plt	142330H	150900H
B-1	Plt	142300H	150900H
B-2	Plt	142000H	150900H
D-1	Plt	142200H	150900H
D-2	Plt	150200H	150900H
D-3	Plt	142000H	150900H

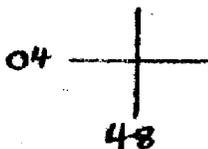


(Omit Ambushes)

14-15 - Patrol from rear MLR during darkness to forward positions remain in forward positions until 0600 then patrol back to rear MLR.



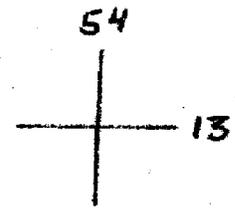
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PLANNED PATROLS
131200H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES B-3



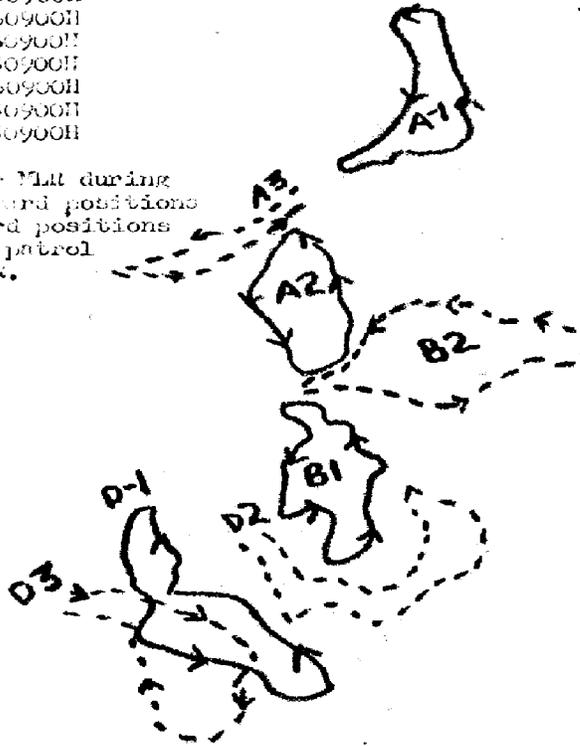
CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten notes:
14-15 150200H 150900H
3480

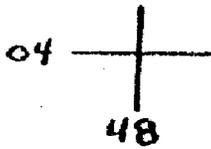
UNIT	ORG.	TOG	TOG
A-1	110	142000H	150900H
A-2	110	150200H	150900H
A-3	110	142300H	150900H
B-1	110	142300H	150900H
B-2	110	142300H	150900H
B-3	110	142200H	150900H
D-1	110	142200H	150900H
D-2	110	150200H	150900H
D-3	110	142000H	150900H



14-15 - Patrol from rear MIA during darkness to forward positions remain in forward positions until 0600 then patrol back to rear MIA.

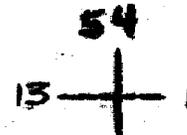


REF: 1:50,000 MAP SHEET 6757 III
 142300H JUNE 1965
 1st BN (ABN), 4th MARINES 8-3



flw 1/4 STREET, 14 Jul 65
10/8

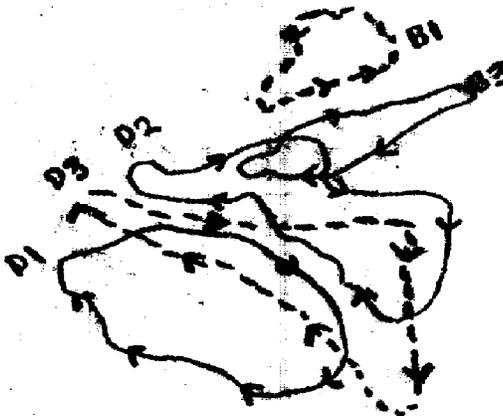
A-1	151000	160800
A-2	151100	160800
B-1	151620	160800
B-3	151200	160800
D-1	151730	160800
D-2	151800	160900
D-3	151915	160800



15-16. - Patrol from rear VLL to forward VLL prior to dark. Remain in forward VLL until 0500. Patrol back to rear VLL.



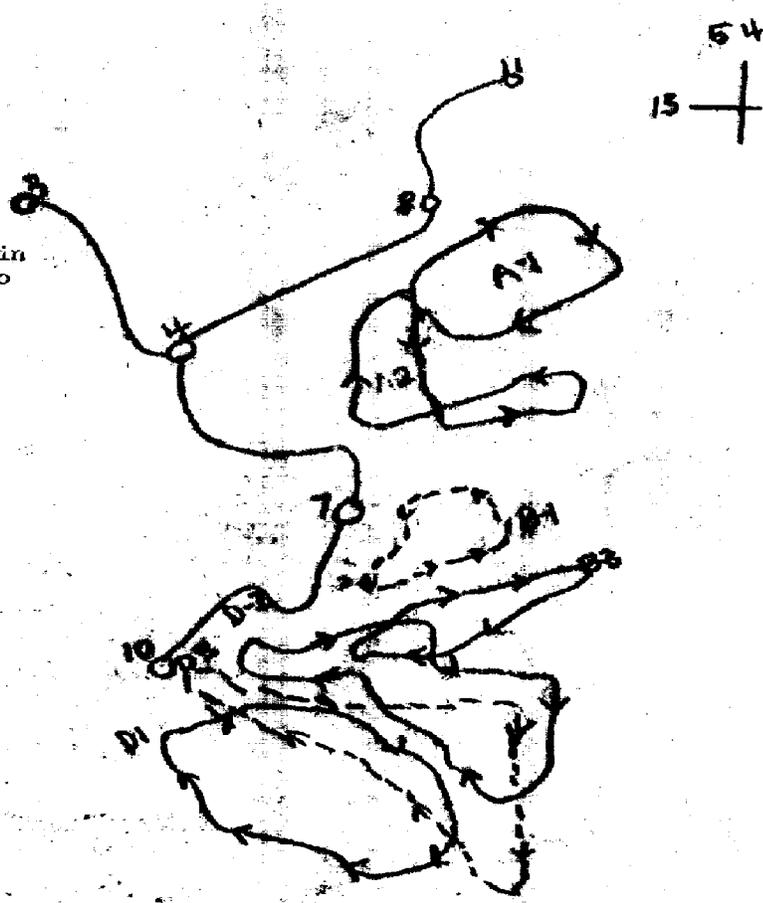
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 141200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3



8/w 44 STREET, 14 Jul 65
 2 of 2

A-1	PLT	151800	160800
A-2	PLT	151900	160800
B-1	PLT	151830	160890
B-3	PLT	151900	160800
D-1	PLT	151730	160800
D-2	PLT	151830	160900
D-3	PLT	151915	160800

15-16 Patrol from rear MLR to forward MLR prior to dark remain in forward until 0500; patrol back to rear MLR.



45
+
05

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 XXXXX PATROL PBN OVERLAY
 141400H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

H.W. SITEER, 15 Jul 65
 1182

54



UNIT	SIZE	FOOT	TOR
A-1	PLT	161745H	170815H
B-1	PLT	161730H	170800H
B-2	PLT	161800H	170730H
B-3	PLT	161700H	170730H

PATROL FROM REAR MLR TO
 FORWARD MLR BY 2030H
 OCCUPY NEW MLR UNTIL
 0530H AND PATROL BACK
 TO REAR MLR



05

47

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 16 JULY 65
 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES 9-3

flw SITREP, 15 Jul 65
2 of 2

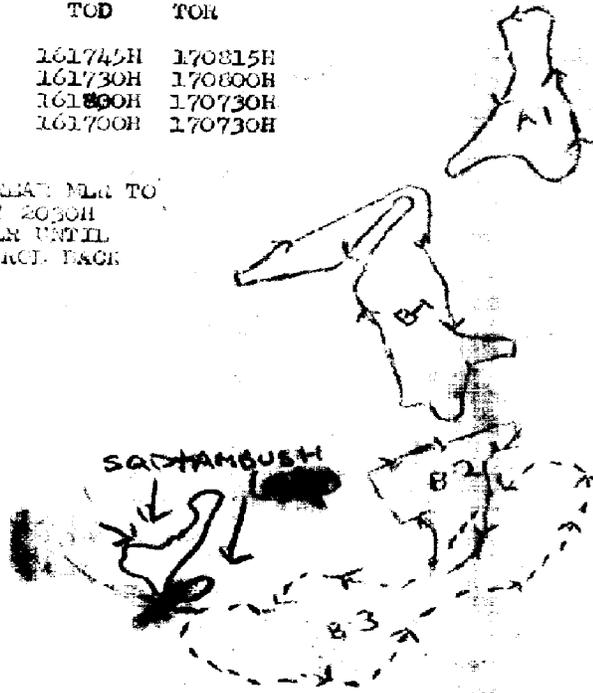
54

13

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	161745H	170815H
B-1	PLT	161730H	170800H
B-2	PLT	161800H	170730H
B-3	PLT	161700H	170730H

PATROL FROM BEAT 141A TO
 POINTAR 141B BY 2030H
 OCCUPY NEW 141B UNTIL
 0500H AND PATROL BACK
 TO BEAT 141A

LOW TIDE 2015
 HIGH TIDE 1149



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 16 JULY 65
 1ST BN (H&IN) 4TH MARINES 3.3

OS

117

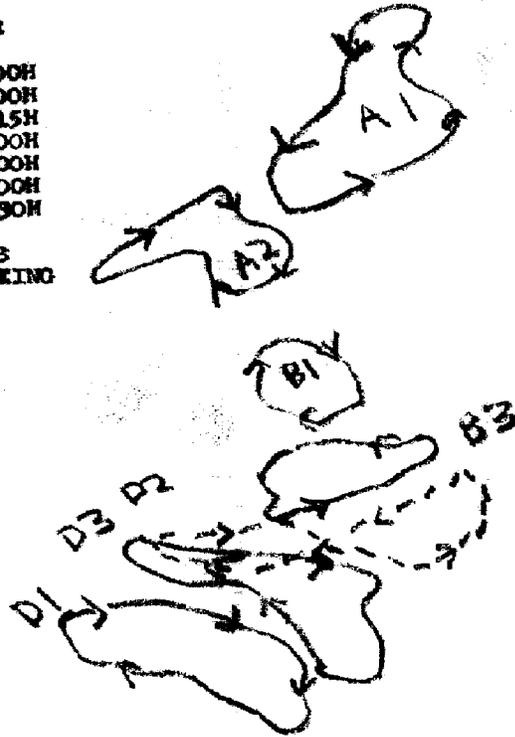
flw 1/4 SITREP, 16 Jul 65
 1082

14

13 54

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	171600H	180600H
A-2	PLT	171730H	180500H
B-1	PLT	171615H	180435H
B-3	PLT	171730H	180500H
D-1	PLT	171800H	180600H
D-2	PLT	171700H	180600H
D-3	PLT	171700H	180530H

OCCUPY FORWARD MLR BY 1900 HOURS
 PATROL BACK TO REAR MLR COMMENCING
 0300 HOURS



45

+

05

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 17 JULY 65
 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

EW 1/4 SITREP, 16 Jul 65
 2882

#14

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	171600H	180600H
A-2	PLT	171730H	180500H
B-1	PLT	171815H	180415H
B-3	PLT	171740H	180500H
D-1	PLT	171800H	180600H
D-2	PLT	171700H	180600H
D-3	PLT	171700H	180530H

OCCUPY FORWARD NLR BY 1900 HOURS
 PATROL BACK TO REAR NLR COMMENCING
 0300 HOURS



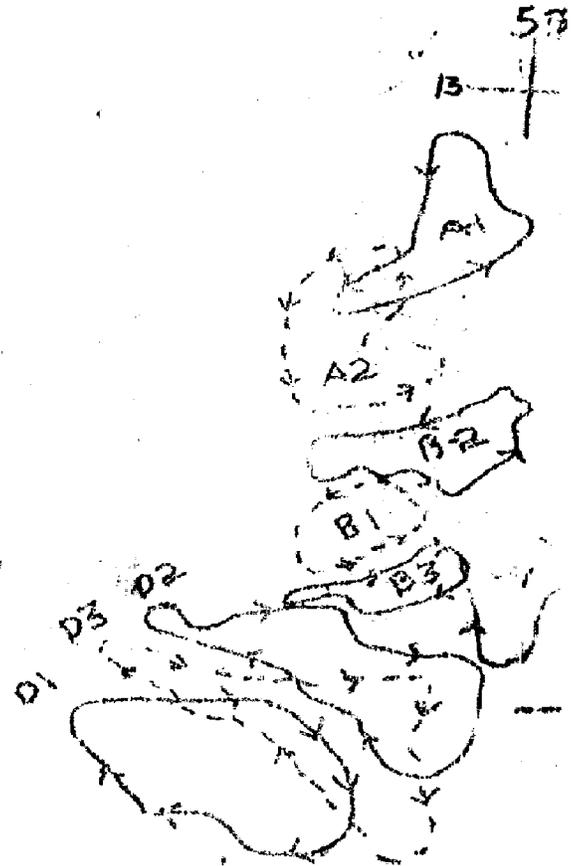
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 17 JULY 65
 1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

from 14 SITREP, 17 Jul 65

GRID	TYPE	TCP	...
A 1	Sqd	142100H	150400H
A 2	Sqd	142100H	150500H
B 1	Sqd	142100H	150600H
B 2	Sqd	142100H	150700H
B 3	Sqd	142100H	150800H
D 1	Sqd	142100H	150900H
D 2	Sqd	142100H	151000H
D 3	Sqd	142100H	151100H

IN THEL FROM REAR 12R TO FORWARD 12R
 DURING DARKNESS AND RETURN PIECE TO
 DAYLIGHT.

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 1J3
 NATIONAL OPERATY
 141000H
 300 100, 470 MARINE (1000) S 3



... ..

D 3	Sqd	142100H	151100H
D 2	Sqd	142100H	151200H
D 1	Sqd	142100H	151300H
B 3	Sqd	142100H	151400H
B 2	Sqd	142100H	151500H
B 1	Sqd	142100H	151600H
A 2	Sqd	142100H	151700H
A 1	Sqd	142100H	151800H

... ..

H/W 1/4 SITREP, 18 J. 065
 142 #14

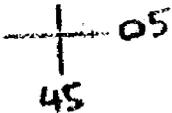
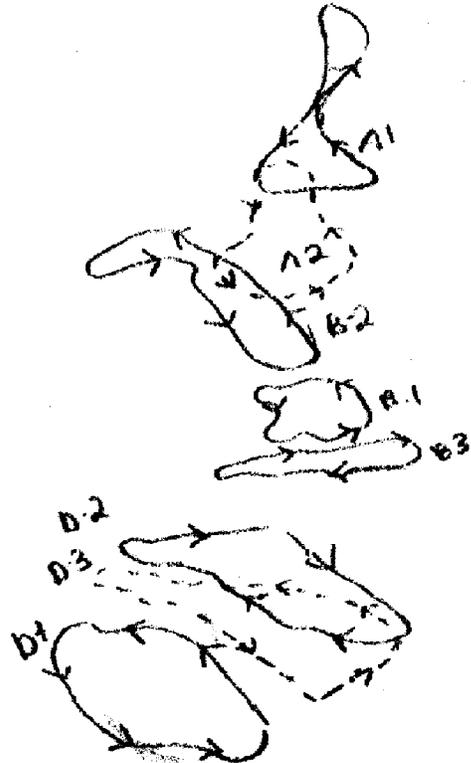
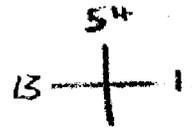
*1-1-4

*1-1-4

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOB
A-1	SQD	192130H	192400H
A-2	SQD	192200H	200100H
B-1	SQD	192400H	200200H
B-2	SQD	200200H	200600H
B-3	SQD	192000H	192230H
D-1	SQD	192000H	192300H
D-2	SQD	192100H	200030H
D-3	SQD	200100H	200500H

OCCUPY REAR MDR PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO WATERS EDGE AND RETURN TO REAR MDR.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
180800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
180800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

*1-1-4

54
+
13

UNIT	SIZE	TOP	TOR
A-1	SQB	192130H	192400H
A-2	SQB	192200H	200100H
A-3	SQB	192400H	200200H
A-2	SQB	200200H	200600H
A-3	SQB	192000H	192230H
A-1	SQB	192000H	192300H
A-2	SQB	192100H	200030H
A-3	SQB	200100H	200500H

OCCUPY REAR MLR/PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO
WAIT FOR ENEMY RETURN TO REAR MLR.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERWAY
190800 JULY 1965
1ST BN (HEIN), 1TH MARINES 3-3



+ 05
45

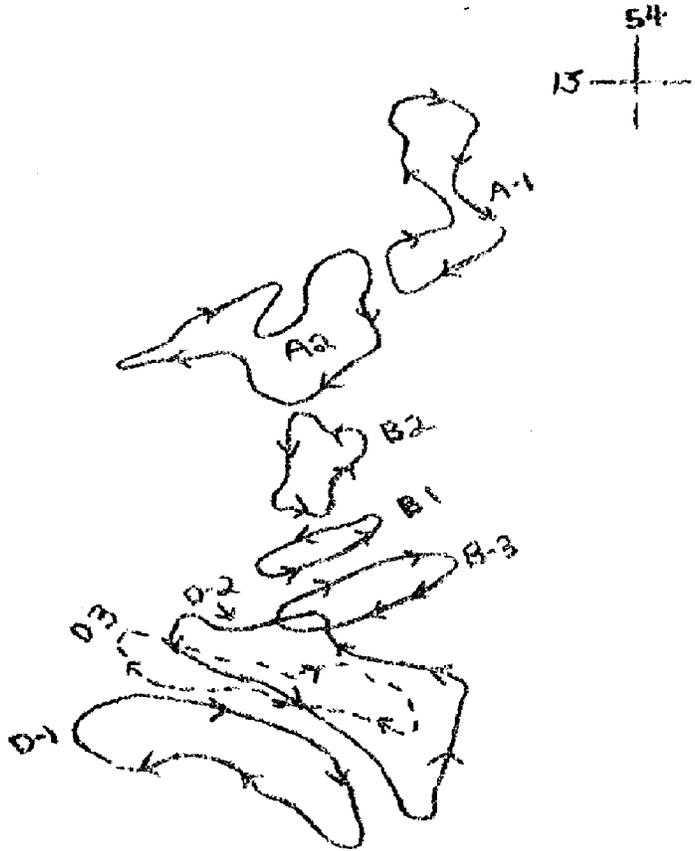
How 1/4 SNEED, 19 JUL 65
1/2

31 18

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOB
A-1	PLT	201900H	210600H
A-2	PLT	201915H	210615H
B-1	PLT	201900H	210530H
B-2	PLT	201830H	210600H
B-3	PLT	201845H	210545H
D-1	PLT	201800H	210630H
D-2	PLT	201800H	210545H
D-3	PLT	201815H	210530H

PATROL TO FORWARD MLR BY 1000
OCCUPY AND PATROL TO NEAR MLR
COMMENCING 0400.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
190800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 1ST MARINES 5-3



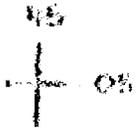
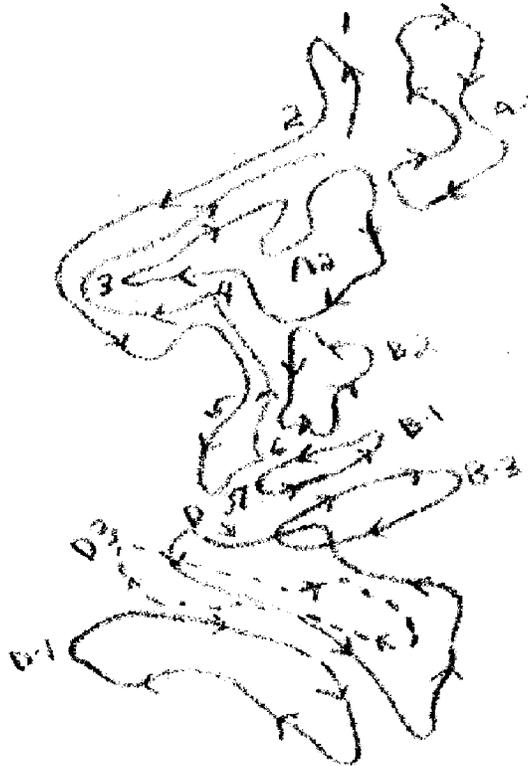
*8/10 1/4 SITREP, 19 Jul 65
2482*



TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME
7-2	17.5	2019.5H	210600H
7-2	17.5	20190.5H	21061.5H
7-2	17.5	201900H	210530H
7-2	17.5	201830H	210600H
7-2	17.5	20184.5H	21054.5H
7-2	17.5	201800H	210630H
7-2	17.5	201800H	21054.5H
7-2	17.5	20187.5H	210530H

SECTION 70 FORWARD FILE BY 2030
 OBJECTS AND PARTIAL TO BEAT 100
 OFFENSIVE 0100.

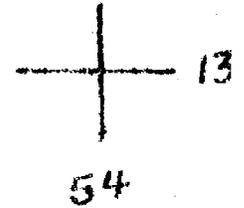
REF: MAP: VICTORIAN 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 145 RUC 050000
 200600 JULY 1965
 257 DT (N-31), 1/4R BAKING 8-3



How 1/4 SHEET 20 Jul 65

1-1	Sgt	212000	212000
1-2	Sgt	212000	212000
1-3	Sgt	212000	212000
1-4	Sgt	212000	212000
1-5	Sgt	212000	212000

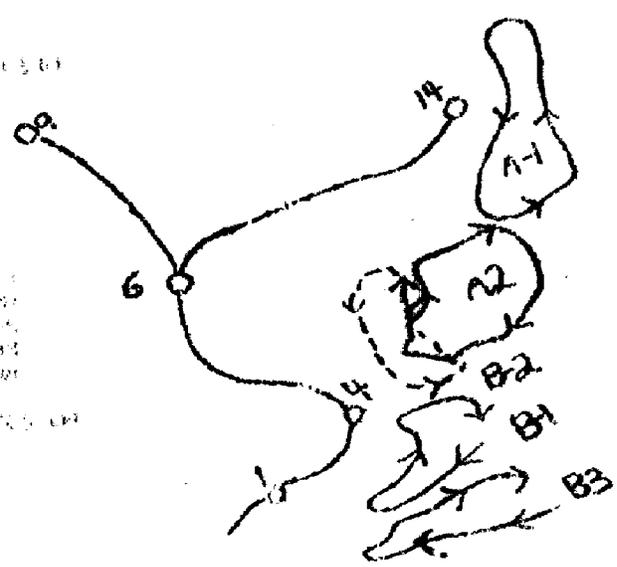
Veterane Patrol 212000-212000



...

...
...
...
...
...

...



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 212000 JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 1TH MARINES (-)(Rein) S-3

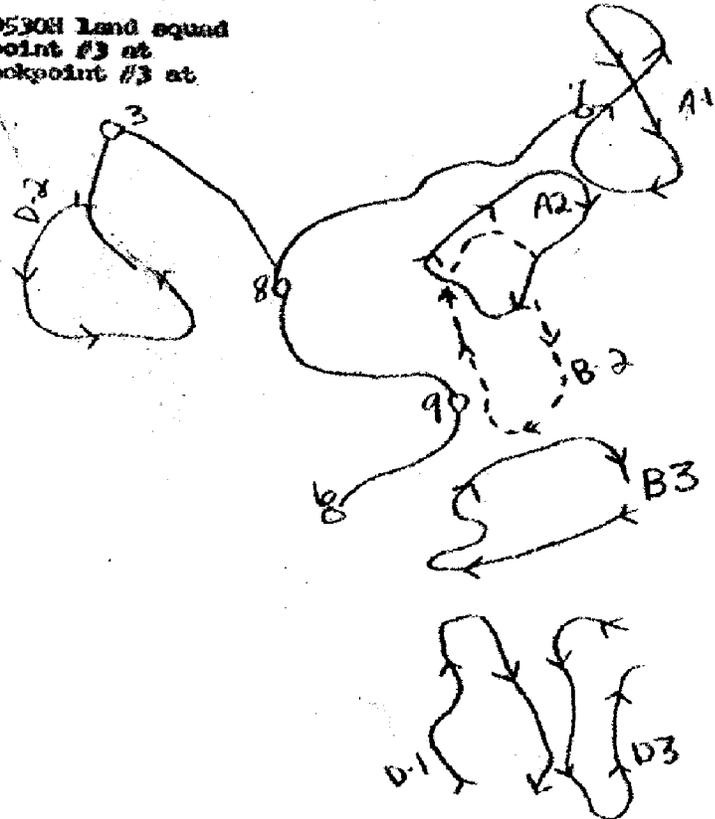
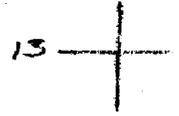


1/4 SITE P, 212000

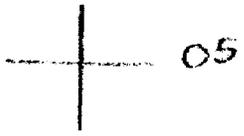
A-1	Sqd	222000H	230030H
A-2	Sqd	222000H	230300H
I-2	Sqd	230230H	230500H
I-3	Sqd	222000H	230330H
I-1	Sqd	222000H	222100H
I-2	Sqd	222000H	222100H
I-3	Sqd	222330H	230330H

54

LVT's patrol from 1930H to 0530H Land squad
 also conduct patrol at checkpoint #3 at
 222000H pick up squad at checkpoint #3 at
 222100H.



46



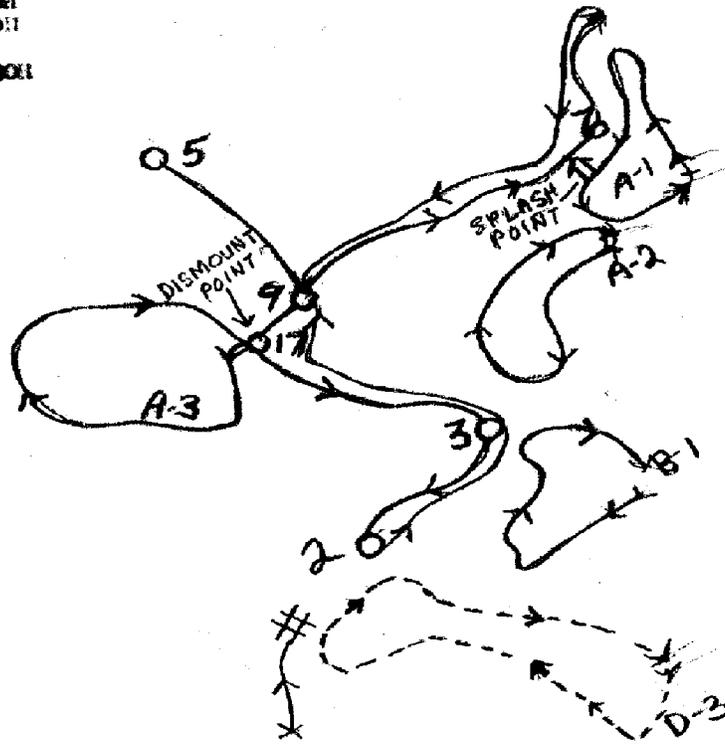
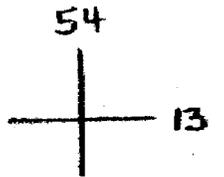
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 221200H JULY 1965
 PLANNED PATROLS
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein) S-3

flw 1/4 517 REP, 22 Jan 65
1 of 2

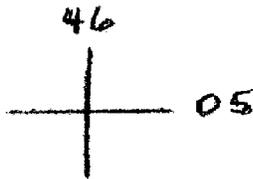
0201

A-1 Sqd 232100H-232100H
 A-2 Sqd 210130H-210100H
 A-3 Sqd 210100H-210500H
 B-1 Sqd 210100H-210130H
 B-3 Sqd 232300H-240330H

Watermark 231930H-240530H



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 221200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 10TH MARINES (-)(RAIN) 8-3



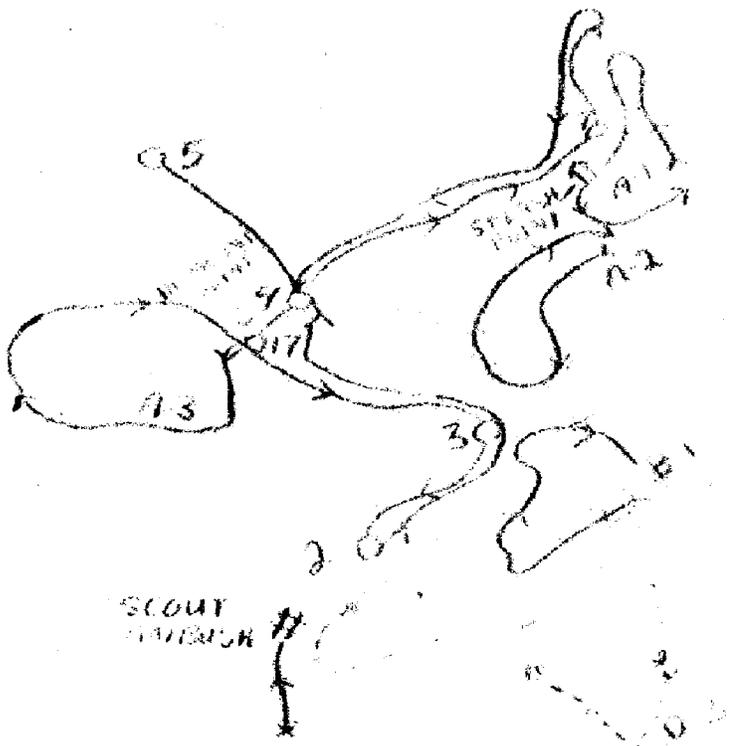
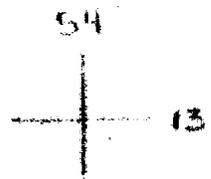
11w 1/4 SITREP, 20 Jul 65
 Jafz

1-1 2521000-2524000
 1-2 2405000-2409000
 1-3 2401000-2405000
 1-4 2401000-2403000
 1-5 2323000-2403000

2521000-2403000
 2323000-2403000

2521000-2403000
 2405000-2409000
 2401000-2405000
 2401000-2403000
 2401000-2403000

2323000-2403000
 2405000-2409000
 2401000-2403000



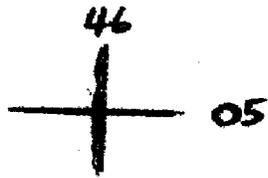
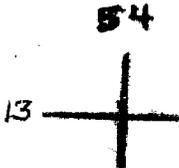
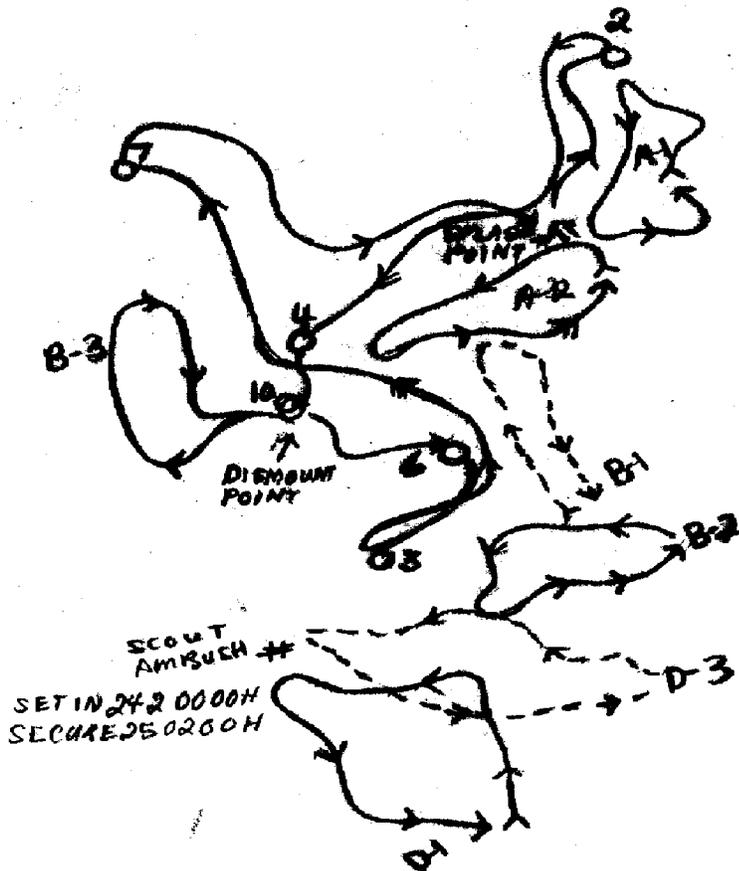
JOB: MAP & GRID: 1:50,000 GRID: G757 113
 PATROL OVERLAY
 230000H JULY 1965
 1ST BG (REIN), 4TH MARINE (-) (REIN) G-3

H/W 1/4 SITREP, 20 JUL 65
 1 of 2

UNIT	SIZE	GRID	GRID
A-1	SGP	242300H	250300H
A-2	SGP	242000H	250030H
B-1	SGP	250100H	250430H
B-2	SGP	242000H	242300H
B-3	SGP	242030H	242330H
D-1	SGP	242200H	250330H
D-3	SGP	242300H	250400H

OPERATION/ROUTE PATROL - B-3

INTEC PATROL FROM 241930H
 UNTIL 250530H. LAND S/D
 SIGN PATROL AT CHECKPOINT
 #10 AT 242030H. PICKUP S/D
 AT CHECKPOINT #10 AT 242330H.



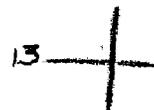
USMC MAP: WENT NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 250000H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) B-3

flw 1/4 SITREP, 23 Jul 65
 RAS

2201

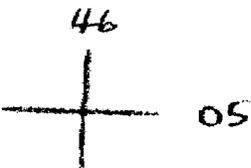
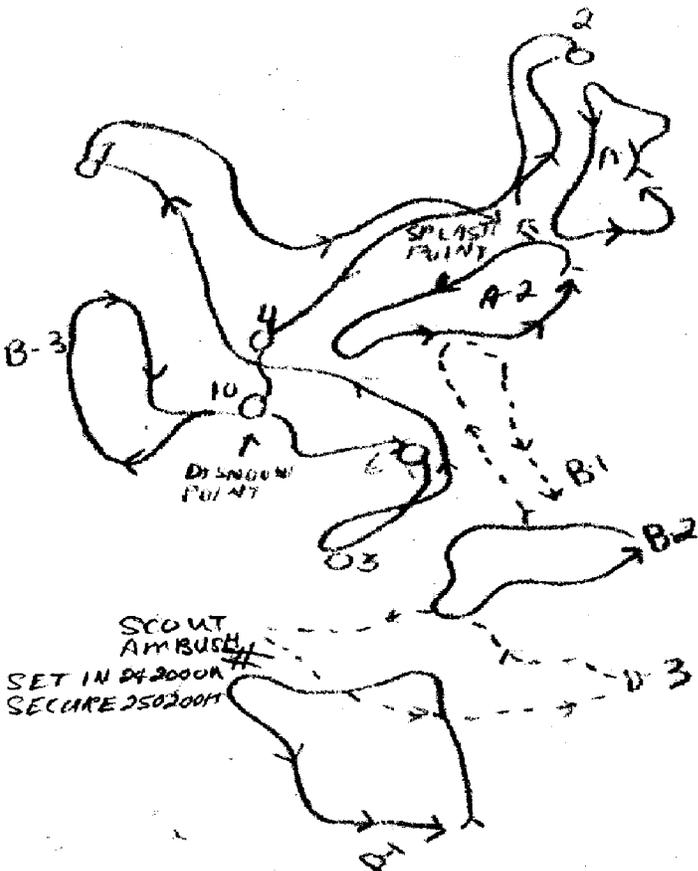
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Sqd	242300H	250300H
A-2	Sqd	242000H	250030H
B-1	Sqd	250100H	250430H
B-2	Sqd	242000H	242300H
B-3	Sqd	242030H	242330H
D-1	Sqd	242200H	250330H
D-3	Sqd	242300H	250400H

54



VATERBORNE/FOOT PATROL B-3

LVT'S PATROL FROM 241930H UNTIL 250530H. LAND SQD SIZE PATROL AT CHECKPOINT #10 AT 242030H. PICKUP SQD AT CHECKPOINT #10 AT 242330H.

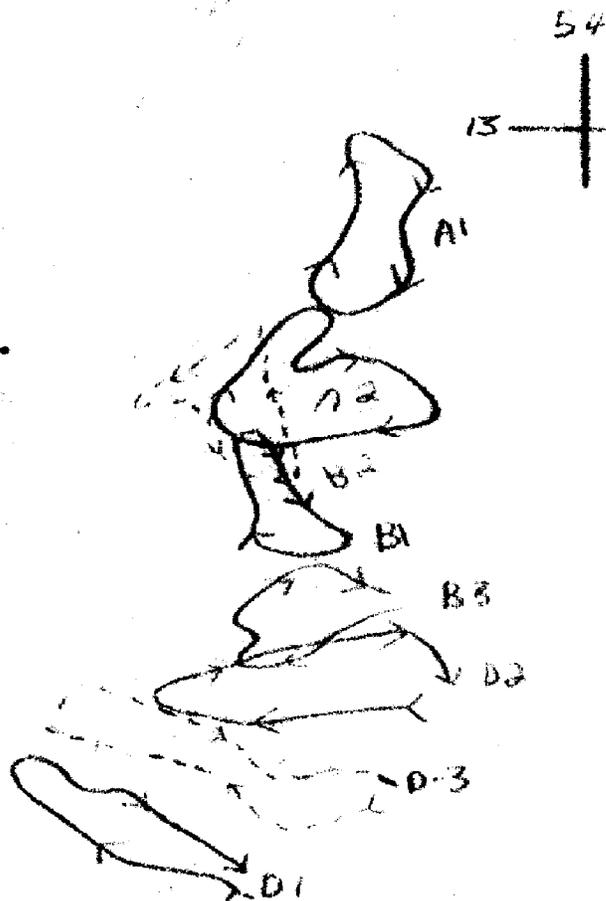


REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 230900H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN) B-3

HW 1/4 SITEP, 24 Jul 65

A1	PLAT/040	252000-260530
A2	PLAT/040	252030-260400
B1	PLAT/040	252200-260500
B2	PLAT/040	252230-260600
B3	PLAT/040	252130-260530
D1	PLAT/040	252230-260600
D2	PLAT/040	252000-260430
D3	PLAT/040	252030-260500

ALL COMPANIES CONCERNED LAY OVER IN FORWARD
DIR POSITIONS. DEPART TO MEET ABOVE SCHEDULE.

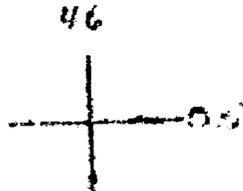
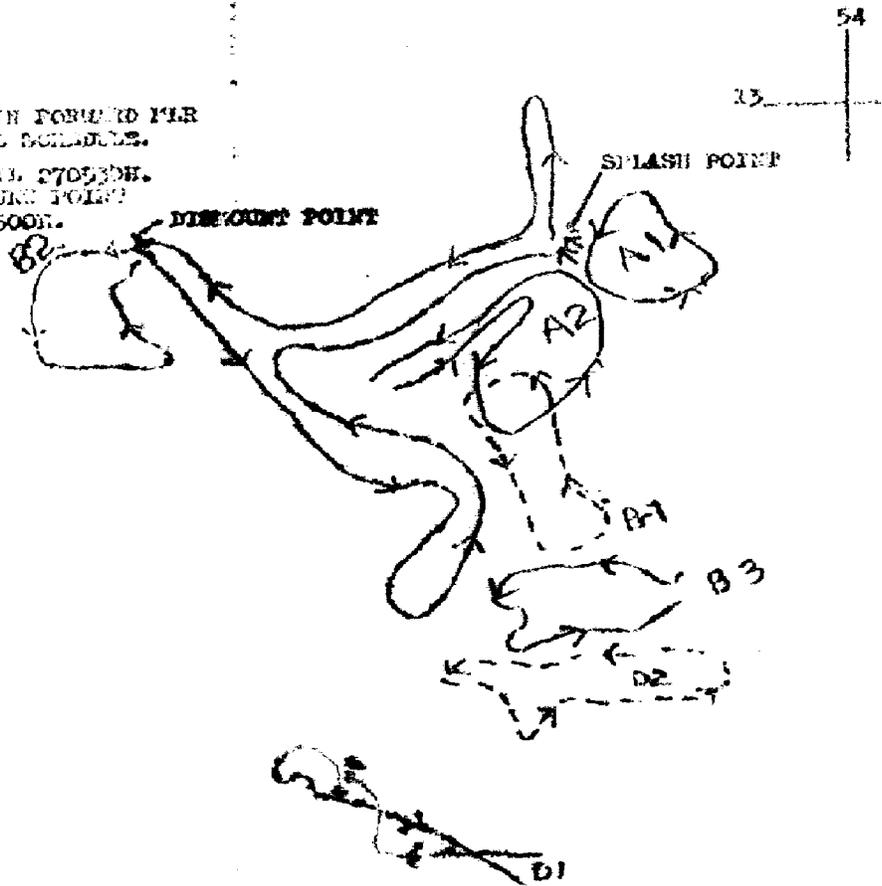


flw 1/4 SITREP, 25 Jul 65
1082

A1	1145	270300-270530
A2	"	262000-270950
B1	"	262400-270500
B2	SQB	270130-270900
B3	PLAT	262000-262230
D1	"	262300-270400
D2	"	270100-270530

COMPANIES CONTINUED LAY OVER IN FORWARDED MIB POSITIONS. DEPART TO MEET ABOVE SCHEDULE.

LVTs PATROL FROM 261900Z UNTIL 270500H. LEAD SQD SIZE PATROL AT DISMOUNT POINT AT 270130H PICK UP SQD AT 270500H.

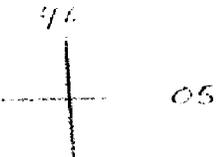
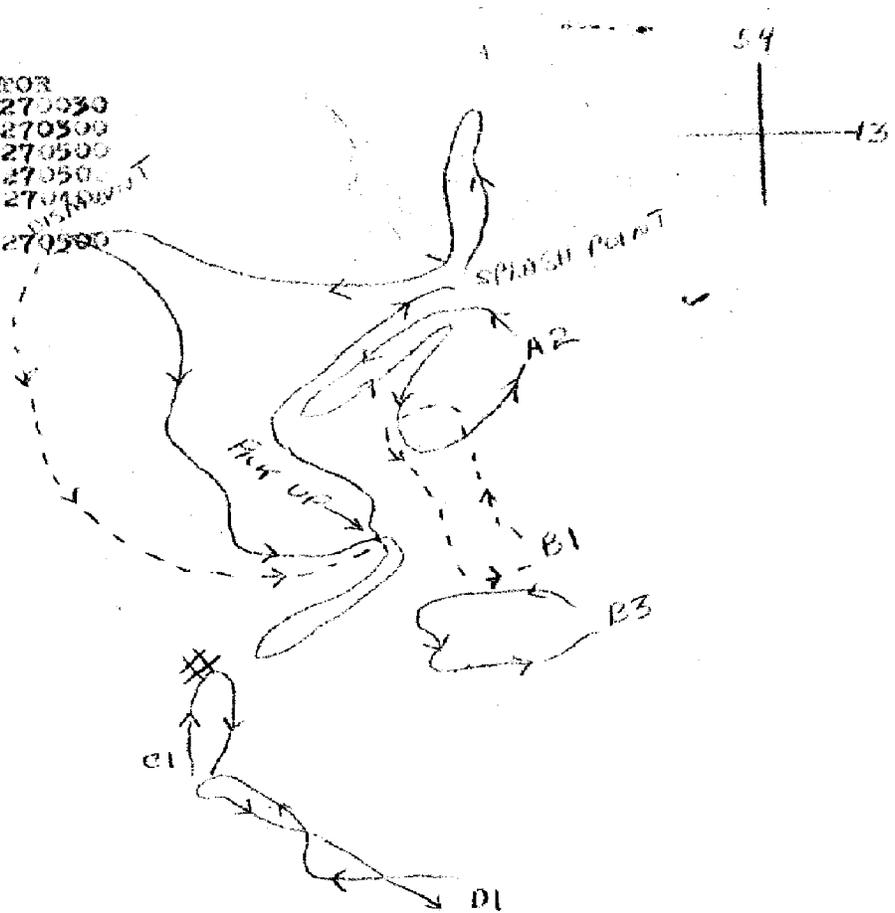


f/w 1/4 SITREP, 25 JUL 65
26/2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	ZOB	ZOR
A-2	Platoon	262000	270030
B-1	SQUAD	262400	270500
B-2	SQUAD	262100	270500
C-1	SQUAD	262350	270500
D-1	PLATOON	262300	270400
	(-)		
B-3	SQUAD	262100	270500

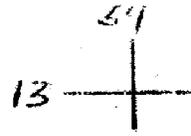
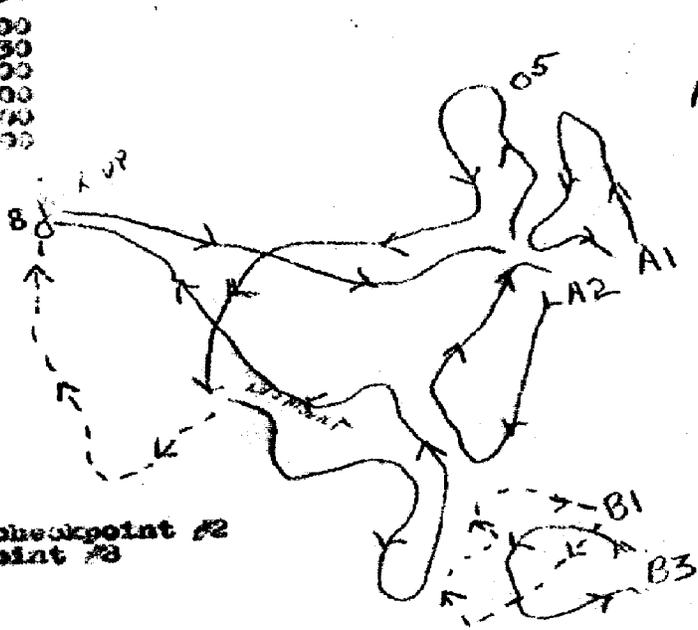
IAV's Humant B-2
at checkpoint #3
Relap B-2 at check
point #2 at 270500H.



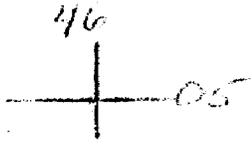
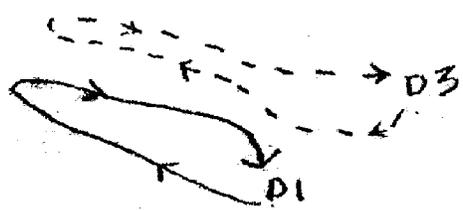
flw 1/4 SITE BP, 26 JUL 65
1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SECT	ZOO	SOR
A-1	SQUAD	272000	272230
A-2	SQUAD	272100	272400
D-1	SQUAD	272000	272230
D-2	SQUAD	272400	280200
D-3	SQUAD	272300	280300
D-3A	SQUAD	272000	280100
D-3A	SQUAD	272000	280200



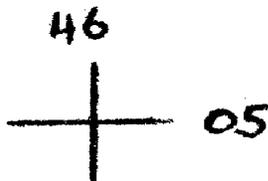
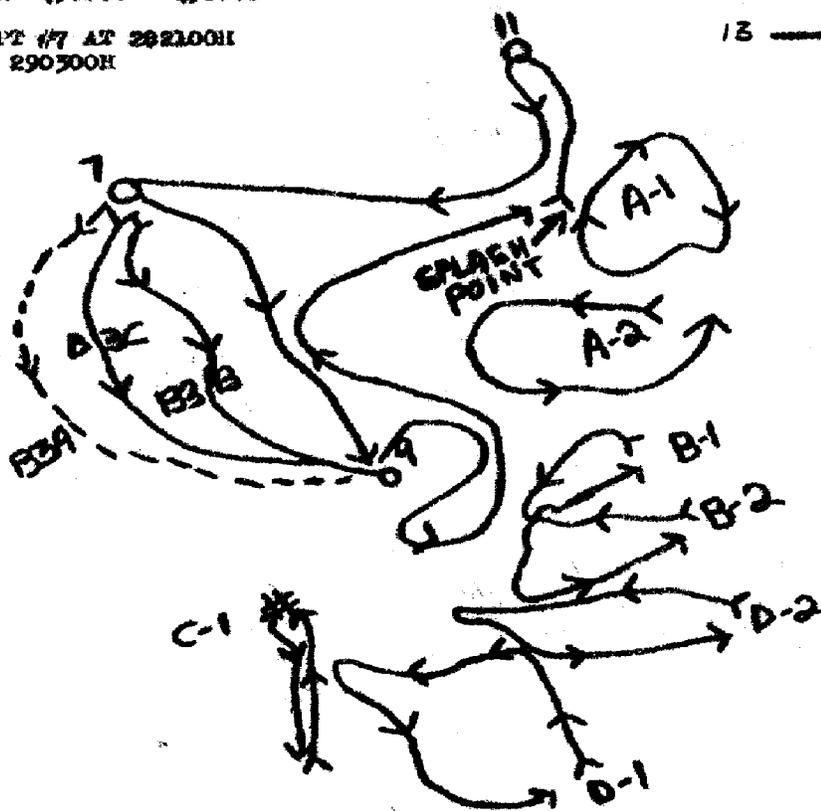
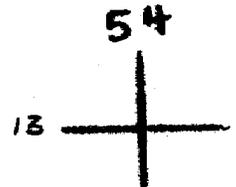
AVT's Dismount D 3A at checkpoint #2
 Pick up D-3A at check point #3



CONFIDENTIAL
 p/w 14 SITREP, 26 Jul 65
 2082

PLATOON	Squad	200100H	290300H	528112	530114
A-1	Sqd	281900H	290300H	528112	530114
A-2	Sqd	282300H	290300H	525106	529104
B-1	Sqd	282000H	290300H	525004	529091
B-2	Sqd	282200H	290300H	526005	529084
B-3A	Sqd	282100H	290300H	489119	506092
B-3B	Sqd	282100H	290300H	289119	506092
B-3C	Sqd	282100H	290300H	489119	506092
C-1	Sqd	281900H	290100H	519065	519050
D-2	Sqd	282100H	290300H	530078	530075
C-1	Sqd	282300H	290300H	498066	498066

LVT'S DISMOUNT TROOPS AT GK PT #7 AT 282100H
 PICK UP TROOPS AT GK PT 9 AT 290300H



H/W 1/4 STREET, 28 JUL 68
 1 of 2

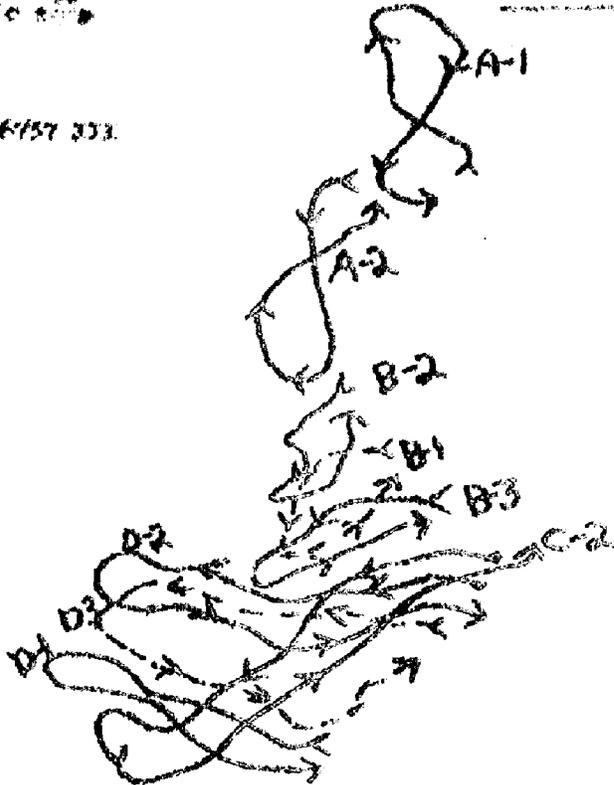
1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
200	201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210	211
212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	221	222	223
224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240	241
242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271
272	273	274	275	276	277
278	279	280	281	282	283
284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300	301
302	303	304	305	306	307
308	309	310	311	312	313
314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337
338	339	340	341	342	343
344	345	346	347	348	349
350	351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360	361
362	363	364	365	366	367
368	369	370	371	372	373
374	375	376	377	378	379
380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397
398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409
410	411	412	413	414	415
416	417	418	419	420	421
422	423	424	425	426	427
428	429	430	431	432	433
434	435	436	437	438	439
440	441	442	443	444	445
446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457
458	459	460	461	462	463
464	465	466	467	468	469
470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487
488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523
524	525	526	527	528	529
530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541
542	543	544	545	546	547
548	549	550	551	552	553
554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565
566	567	568	569	570	571
572	573	574	575	576	577
578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589
590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601
602	603	604	605	606	607
608	609	610	611	612	613
614	615	616	617	618	619
620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631
632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643
644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655
656	657	658	659	660	661
662	663	664	665	666	667
668	669	670	671	672	673
674	675	676	677	678	679
680	681	682	683	684	685
686	687	688	689	690	691
692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703
704	705	706	707	708	709
710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721
722	723	724	725	726	727
728	729	730	731	732	733
734	735	736	737	738	739
740	741	742	743	744	745
746	747	748	749	750	751
752	753	754	755	756	757
758	759	760	761	762	763
764	765	766	767	768	769
770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787
788	789	790	791	792	793
794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805
806	807	808	809	810	811
812	813	814	815	816	817
818	819	820	821	822	823
824	825	826	827	828	829
830	831	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859
860	861	862	863	864	865
866	867	868	869	870	871
872	873	874	875	876	877
878	879	880	881	882	883
884	885	886	887	888	889
890	891	892	893	894	895
896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907
908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919
920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931
932	933	934	935	936	937
938	939	940	941	942	943
944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955
956	957	958	959	960	961
962	963	964	965	966	967
968	969	970	971	972	973
974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985
986	987	988	989	990	991
992	993	994	995	996	997
998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003

Continued on page 1. See attached 131. See over
 of 12 pages, dated 1/1/54. Due to nature of this
 work, it is not possible to

Page: Page 18-9, 18-A 2150,000 DUE IN 6/57 333.
 Edition: 18-9
 18-9 DUE, 18-9 18-9 18-9 (-) 3-3
 18-9 DUE, 18-9 18-9 18-9

54

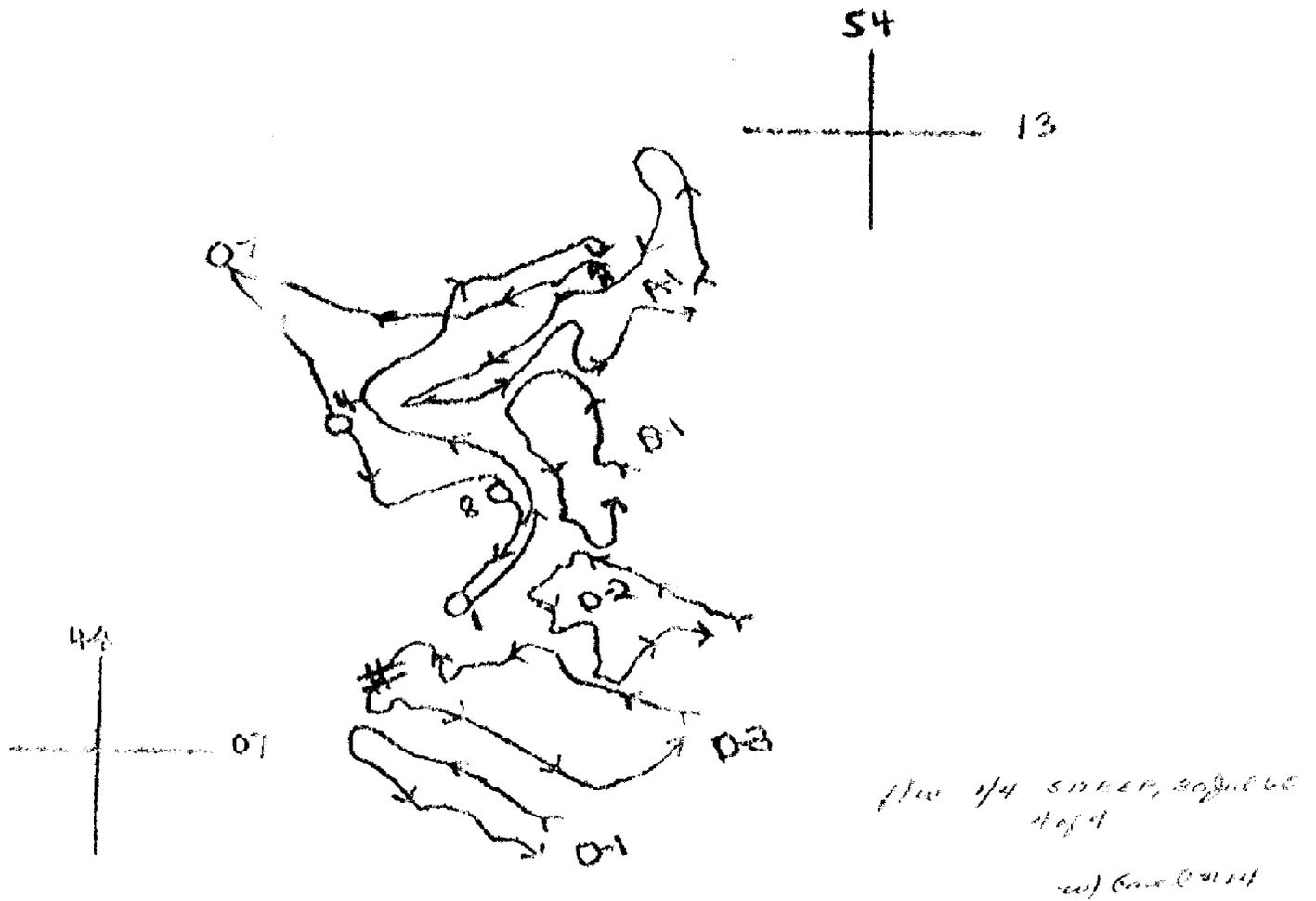
13

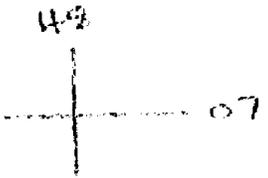
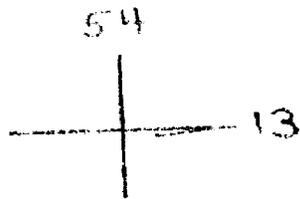


47

05

1/1/54 18-9 18-9 18-9 18-9
 18-9 18-9 18-9 18-9 18-9





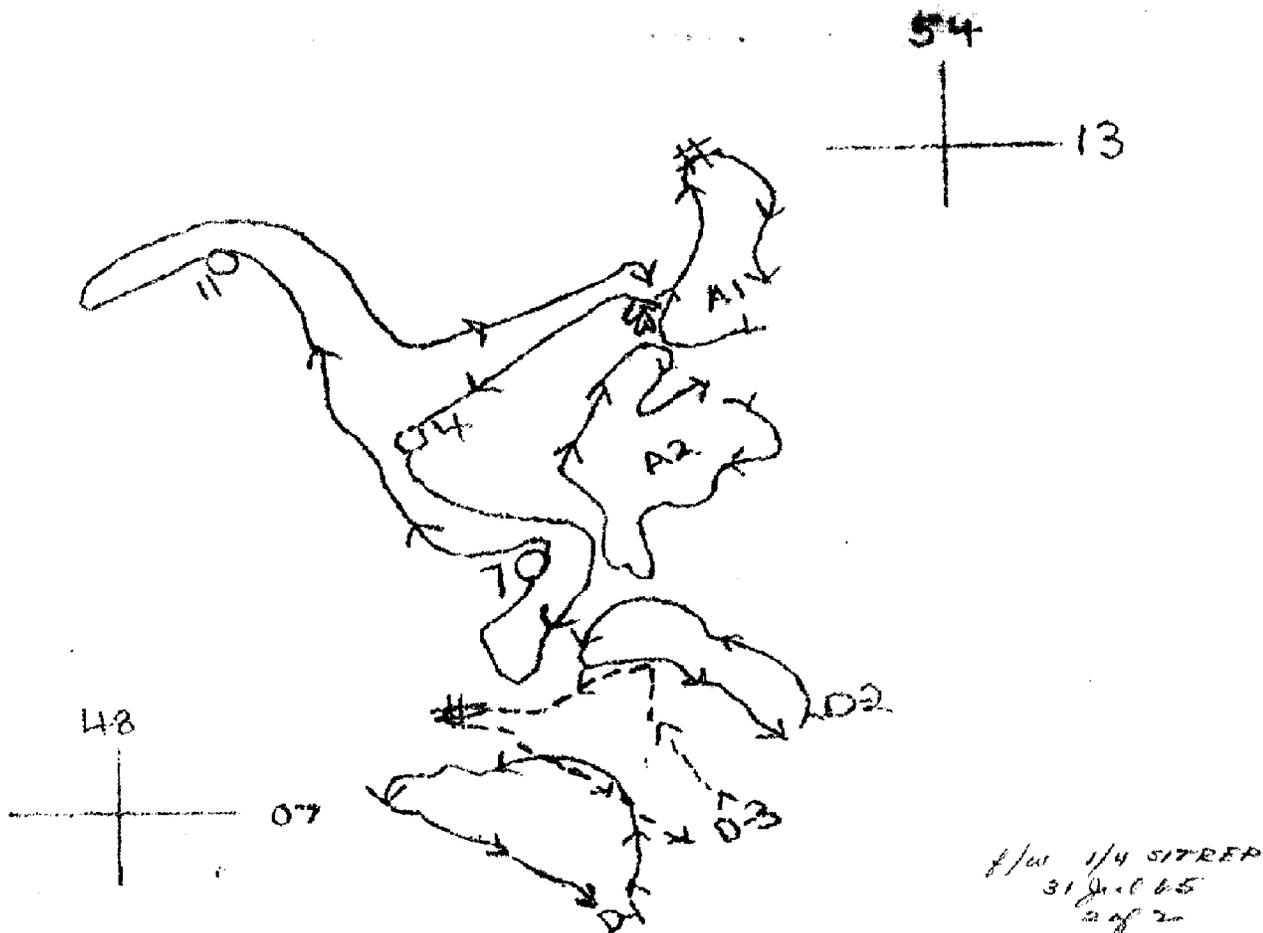
UNIT	TYPE	NO	DATE	NO	FOR
A-1	530	512950H	212120H	527136	525033
A-2	530	512900H	212230H	520112	519115
B-1	530	512900H	012020H	513715	519317
TC-1	530	512250H	010150H	523315	522115
D-1	"	512100H	212400H	514015	515060
D-2	"	512050H	512350H	520082	528081
D-3	"	512230H	010800H	125173	525070

PROVIDED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

File #4 SITREP
31 Aug 65
112

UNIT	SSN	DTG	BOB	OD	POB	W/COVER
A-1	300	012130H	020250H	526314	527119	2 1118
A-2	"	012200H	020400H	525108	528108	
B-1	"	012200H	020130H	517062	515061	
B-2	"	012200H	020200H	520070	528075	
B-3	"	012200H	020300H	524070	520069	2 1118

STATIONARY FOR THE DOMESTIC PATROL PROVIDED BY 6101 NORTH, DALLAS



OPERATION ORDER
(QUY ET THANG 86)

No 07/9
HQ/6th Reg Inf
NUI CAM BT 337238
231200H/7/1965

Reference: Tam Ky Map 1/50,000

Forces Organization

Force A: 4/4 Tanks Company + 3/3/6 Co.
Force B: 1/6 Bat.
Force C: 1/3/6 Co + BK/6 Platoon
Force D: 3/6 Bat (-02 Co.)
Force E: Independent Co.
Air Force: 01 Light Observer
01 Command Ship
04 Helicopter Armed
12 Helicopter H34
01 Combat Plane
Artillery: 1C/22 Platoon (105m/m)
1C/34 Platoon (155m/m)

I. Situation.

- a. Enemy. See supplement A.
- b. Friend. 744 Co/Regional Force Ong Bo Bridge
928 Co/Regional Force Ba Bau Bridge
PF Platoon of Ky Chanh BT 417124

II. Missions. Clearing and destroying operation near the USMC in the quadrangle BT 379175, BT 420200, BT 474145, BT 430110.

III. Execution.

a. Operating Intention.

Use joint forces (Infantry and armor) to attack objectives from north to south while the MC operate at the east of Trung Giang River.

01. Infantry bat. will be lifted by helicopter to the center of the operating area and attack immediately the objectives on the river side, putting the enemy to the south and destroy.
- b. Forces A. Start from BT 416186 at 0700H, cross the river, attack to take objective I BT 415158, objective VII BT 419140, objective VI BT 434145, and objective V BT 449144. Ready to supply to forces B after the order.
- c. Forces B. Ready on helicopter airfield in front of administration office of Quang Tin at 0600H, and will be air lifted to airfield at 0700H, attack and

take objective II BT 425159, objective III BT 437161, objective IV BT 455149, searching and waiting on place the order to go back to air field to be airlift to Quang Tin Administration office.

d. Forces C. Start from BT 417124 at 0700H, attack and take objective VIII BT 426125, after, make blocking force in the north.

e. Forces D. Must be present at BT 405137 at 0700H to make blocking forces from BT 409146 to BT 414136 and make also reserved forces.

f. Forces E. Must be present on BT 41-168 at 0645H to make blocking forces from BT 415166 to BT 409163 on southeast direction.

g. Air forces.

01, L19 must be present at 0700H.

04, Armed helicopter attack the enemy objectives, stop them, infantry units attack and take these objectives.

01 Command ship guide and command the operation.

01 Combat plane must be ready on the airfield.

12 H34 Helicopter must be present in front of Quang Tin Administration Office at 0630H to lift the 6th Bat. (See Annex D).

h. Artillery. Clearing airfield from 0640H to 0655H.

10/22 Platoon of 105 m/m and 10/34 Platoon of 155 m/m move to BT 346199 at 0630H.

10/22 Platoon aid directly.

10/34 Aid generally to all forces.

i. Joint instructions.

D-Day will be announced.

The operation will be terminated in _____ days.

While the operation, the forces which have mission to attack and take objectives 2,3,4,5 are defended to shoot in the east and the south of Truong Giang River.

Forces A and B will be sent one USMC of each as observers to avoid the operation area of USMC when they need artillery aid.

Take care of to enemy shoot, mines and traps.

Search carefully the objectives, make an effort to find secret caves and supply caves.

Capture all men and women from 18 years old.

Destroy all of enemy combat post at the objectives.

IV Administration and Supply.

a. Food and ammunition.

Food for 02 days.

01 issue for each weapon.

b. Wounded evacuation.

Will be depend on situation of the operation, by helicopter or by vehicles.

V. Command and Communications.

a. Command.

Forces A: 4/4 Tanks Co Commander
 Forces B: 1/6 Bat Commander
 Forces C: 1/3/6 Company Commander
 Forces D: 3/6 Bat Commander
 Forces E: Independent Co Commander.
 HQ/6th Reg at BT 346199 general command.

b. See Annex C.

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
 6th Infantry Reg Commander

Annexes:

- A - Enemy situations.
- B - Operation Map.
- C - Communication Special Order
- D - Transport Plan.

Annex A

I. General Situation.

The enemy situation in the quadrangle BT 379175, BT 420200, BT 430110, BT 474145 of 3 villages Ky Hoa, Ky Trung and Ky Chanh, is, after the information; at Ky Hoa village, VC has the intention to form 01 company of snipers. They have 65 and are training at Trung Tin Region BT 360080 by VC Regional Regular Forces. They move now to Ky Hoa village. All of them have weapon. At Ky Chanh village, there are about 20 snipers move continuously.

New informations:

01 VC Regular Forces Co named 4-19, commanded by Tran Trung Dung, at BT 405115, 4109.

01 VC Regional Regular Forces Co commanded by HUYNH HA at BT 335137, 380154.

There are too many of secret caves and combat post at Ky Hoa village.

Enemy preponderance: Easy to observe because there is a river around, advantage for defend, if they can't resist, they may conceal their weapons and hide in secret caves. All of the people follow them.

Our default: There are too much obstacles, as to cross the river, the sand. May be attacked when we cross the river

II. Enemy Forces.

01 Snipers Co (65 men) commanded by NAM at BT 425158, 420139, 445142, weapons: 01 machine gun, 65 personal guns.

III. Informations must be taken.

In these regions, there are some informations as VC oblige the people to work for them, to transport all things for them. Ask people, they move from where to where? In what time? What thing they transport? Place where they change the merchandises?

IV. Mission to observe and recon.

All the forces must take all informations from prisoners, signs on the way etc.

V. Means for the prisoners and documents captured.

Prisoners. Search carefully, inquire to take informations using for the operation.

Report to the Hq.

Bring back the prisoners to HQ as soon as possible.

Documents and materials.

Take care of it and don't use it in personal affair.

Report to the HQ.

Send its to the HQ as soon as possible.

VI. Anti-informations.

In case of capture, soldiers have only the permission to give to the enemy name, rank and birthday.

Control our secret materials and documents.

Officers and EM can't bring personal papers or pictures in the operation.

VII. Report and generalize.

Report to the Reg/HQ.

Report anything 06H/1 time from 0000H at D Day.

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
5th Reg Commander

Annex:

Enemy Situation Map.

Annex C

Communication Special Orders.

To use for Operation Plan "QUYET THANG 86",

Value from D-day at _____ H.

Take radio system on D-Day _____ H.

I. Operation Commander System. (Phone and telegram).

No.	Stations	Call Signs		Frequency	
		GRC/87	PRC/10	GRC/87	PRC/10
1	6th Reg HQ/Operations	CSJ	Hong Thux	Pri	Pri
2	6th Reg HQ/Light	CSJ/1	Hoang Sa	31.00	52.8
3	Forces A	BDV	Bach Tuong		
4	Forces B	BKN	Lai Chau	Alt	Alt
5	Forces C		Thai Son	5320	49.6
6	Forces D	BOR	Jon Ga		
7	Forces E		Cop Gam		
8		BLI	Minh Chau		

II. Air Forces communication system.

No.	Stations	Call signs	Frequencies
1	L 19	Cho Thang	<u>Primary:</u>
2	Helicopter VM	Bach Van	38.4
3	6th Reg/HQ	Khiat Phou	<u>Alternate:</u>
4	Forces A	Voc Huu	38.8
5	Forces B	Giap Huan	
6	Forces C	Thai Son I	
7	Forces D	Thai Son	
8	Forces E	Cop Gam	
9		Minh Chau	

III. Coordinate Key:

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
P N H J L K D S C W

Password:

A: Quang Trung
A: Bac Tien

Note: All units must open the radios when planes are on the operation region. Companies of the battalion want enter in the system. Take the call sign of the battalion and add the number order after.

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
6th Reg Commander

Conf
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
262500H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 212-65 (Operation DUKE)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: R

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current KUBs.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company D from 290730H to 301600H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) 1st Bn. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned by reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within EAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. ALLOCATION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company D (-)(Rein) lands by LVE vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456132) and conducts patrolling along route to join, patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Establish defense. Conducts night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establishes platoon and/or squad night ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 465088) for return by LVE to assigned TD positions. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon (p) Company C at 290630H to assist in defense of HK.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

Conf #1-7

CONFIDENTIALd. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at AnTan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume Company D sector MTR night of 29 July.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (2) Land one (1) platoon (rein) at each landing point.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 434078) establish defense from 291100H to 292100H.
- (4) Move to vicinity (BT 427098) establish night ambushes from 292400H to 300500H.
- (5) Attach FAC team and one (1) interpreter.
- (6) Coordinating instructions.
 - (a) Tentative L-Hour 290730H. Alternate to be designated.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) Pickup at (BT 465088) approximately 301600H.
 - (e) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Short Title: Operation DUKE.
 - (g) Operation Overlay.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Airfrac Bn.
 - (a) Provide transportation for landing and pickup of Company D.
 - (b) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's. Relieve on station at 292400H.

h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company D submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 280900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company D report location of harbour site/
CP's when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTN:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH LEBRENS (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
301600H JULY 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL)

Ref: None

Time Zone: II

J-60

1. Make the following pen changes to Operation Plan 213-65

A. Basic order.

3. A. Delete last sentence.

Add. At approximately 012100H conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) in conjunction with Operation Plan 214-65 (Operation EARL).

3. C. (3) Change to read: Harbour vicinity (BT 418078) establish platoon/squad ambushes and patrols night of 31 July and 1 August. At approximately 012100H patrol to establish blocking positions vicinity (BT 432058) and (BT 431041).

3. C. (5) (g) Pick up by helicopter about 021400H vicinity (BT 443055) secured by Company C (-). Alternate by LVT at time and place to be designated.

R. J. FENNICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
CommandingDISTRIBUTION: SpecialOFFICIALG. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
3-3

B

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 270800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company B from 311100H to 011430H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) FMAV. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION: Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifts in LZ (BT 447072) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes harbour site and platoon/squad ambushes. Continue patrol arriving (BT 466069) for heli-lift to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Assume the right (north) platoon sector of Company B MLR.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (2) Attach FAC and one (1) interpreter.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 418078) establish platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol 010430H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Remaining platoon occupy center platoon position of assigned sector MIR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).
- (5) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) Tentative H-Hour 011100H. Alternate to be designated. Fifteen (15) to twenty (20) minute air prep of the LZ.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental LZ (BT 530089).
 - (e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support on 1 August. On call.
 - (g) Pickup by helicopter about 011430H vicinity (BT 466069). Alternate by LVT vicinity (BT 464089). Time to be designated. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
 - (h) Short Title: Operation EARL
 - (i) Operation Overlay.
 - (j) Rules of Engagement. No change.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at Antan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume the left (south) platoon sector Company B MIR.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C platoon sector of MIR.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.
 - (b) Be prepared to provide transportation for return of Company B on 1 August in accordance with alternate plan.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP on 1 August in support of Company B.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 300900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. Company B report location of harbour site/
CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. S. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

40/10
5-3
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
300800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 214-55 (Operation TRIPOLI)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUISB. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) 1st Bn. Provides air support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within T/OZ west of Grid Line 46 and south of highway 1.3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company C (-)(Rein) conducts combat patrol along assigned axis of advance. One platoon patrols from present position (BT 468068) to secure LZ for heli-lift of remainder of patrol vicinity (BT 452049). Company (-)(Rein) then conducts patrol toward ambush/blocking position (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) established by Company B (-)(Rein). Secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of platoon Company B to M/R positions. One platoon, Company C returns to outpost (BT 468068). Remaining platoon Company C continues patrol to (BT 432066) establishing ambushes. Continue patrol to (BT 458092) for return to M/R by LVT.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

C. Company B (Rein)(-).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company (-)(Rein) harbours vicinity (BT 440055) during Operation MARI.
 - (a) Establish ambush/blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) night of 1 August.
 - (b) Hold positions as blocking force for Operation PRINCE.
 - (c) Return by heli-lift 021400H from (BT 443056) to assigned MIA positions.

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 469068)
- (2) Conduct Company (-)(Rein) patrol along assigned axis of advance.
 - (a) Attach one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) platoon conduct patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to secure LZ (BT 452049) for heli-lift of remainder of patrol force.
 - (c) One (1) platoon land in LZ (BT 452049).
 - (d) Company (-)(Rein) conducts patrol toward blocking positions established by Company B (-) vicinity (BT 432058) and (BT 431041).
 - (e) Company (-)(Rein) secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of Company B (-) about 021400H.
 - (f) One (1) platoon conduct patrol returning to Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (g) Remaining platoon continues patrol along axis of advance, harbours vicinity (BT 432066) and establishes ambush. Continues patrol along axis to (BT 458892) about 031600H for return to assigned MIA patrols.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C sector MIA night of 2 August.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

F. 1st Flt. Co A, 1st AMTBac Bn.

- (1) Conduct assigned water borne patrol.
- (2) Provide transportation for return of one (1) platoon Company C to MIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative 12-Hour OPERATION. Time to be secured by 020000.
- (2) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and flank/embush attack.
- (3) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (4) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental IN/OUT STATION.
- (5) Submit all reports every 30 minutes and as incidents occur.
- (6) Status of Force events. No Change.
- (7) Short Title: Operation UNION.
- (8) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. Company B and Company G submit requests and reports to S-4 by 010900H.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS/INTELLIGENCE. Plan to coordinate location of liaison site/CP's has established.

AGGREGATE SIGNATURE



Lt. Colonel
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army
[illegible]

ANNEX:

I. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. Special

corps

CONFIDENTIAL

Cof/20

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
311600H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 215-65 (Operation KING)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: P

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.(3) FMF. Provides air support as required.c. Attachments and Detachments. None.d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within FACR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company A (-)(Rein) hold-lifts in LZ (BT 430086) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes patrol base and platoon/squad ambushes vicinity (BT 418081). Continue patrol arriving (BT 468069) for hold-lift to assigned MLR positions. One platoon Company C (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ at (BT 430086) for A Company lift. Return by helo to MLR positions upon completion of A Company lift. One platoon from OP 1 secure LZ (BT 468069) for Company A hold-lift to assigned LR.b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 418081) conduct platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol at 040400H.

(3) Remaining platoon occupy center and right platoon positions of assigned sector of MLR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Coordinating Instructions.
- (a) Tentative H-Hour 030900H. Alternate to be designated.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) LZ for lift to objective area LZ GMAT (BT 529110).
 - (e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support on 3 August. On call.
 - (g) Pickup by helicopter about 041600H vicinity (BT 468069). Time to be designated. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
 - (h) Short Title: Operation KING.
 - (i) Operation Overlay.
 - (j) Rules of engagement. No change.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Assume south platoon sector of Company A ILL.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Platoon (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ (BT 430086) by 030900H and return by helo to ILL positions.
- (3) Platoon (OP 1) secure LZ (BT 468069) for Company A lift at 041600H.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat., Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.
- (2) 1st Plat., Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at Engr Co OP on 3 August in support of Company A.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 020900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. Company A report location of patrol base
ECS OP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



M. J. FURRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
010830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #58 (020001H to 022400H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).
- B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
- (2) Finalize plans for joint operation with Company B on 3 July.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
- (2) Finalize plans for joint operation with Company A on 3 July.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain OP 01 and OP 02.
- (2) Continue improvement of defensive positions on OPLR.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Company D (-)(Rein) conduct search and clear operation of village, Long Binh GC 505071.
- (2) Heavy section of tanks in direct support.
- (3) Interpreter attached.
- (4) Two (2) platoons of Popular Forces to assist in search of village.
- (5) Two (2) red flares signal that blocking position being ambushed.
- (6) Be in position to conduct search commencing 020630H.
- (7) Operation/Patrol Overlay.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Prepare plans for displacement of Bn CP.

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2

DECLASSIFIED

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Conduct training of light section to include formation driving, selection of firing positions, driver training, crew drill and moving target acquisition in Tank Maneuver Area vicinity GS 5102. Maintain positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tnk Bn.
 - (a) Heavy section in direct support of Company D.
 - (b) Two (2) vehicles establish firing position vicinity GC 515065.
 - (c) One (1) vehicle establish firing position vicinity GC 504068.
 - (d) Depart present location 020630H.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Make preparations for adjustment of lines and assumption of newly assigned defensive sectors. Final coordination will be effected through this Headquarters (S-3) prior to any moves.
- (2) Fighting positions that must be abandoned when moving to new positions will not be filled in.
- (3) Operation/Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

(REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
020830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #59 (030001H to 040600H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).
B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. H&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Emphasize night patrols. Patrol entire front of assigned defensive sector nightly.

- (2) Daylight patrols not required daily. Keep to a minimum.

- (3) Check TOD and TOR of assigned patrols. Times have been changed.

- (4) Patrol Overlay.

- (5) *No change in the rules of engagement.*

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU IAI, VIETNAM
 030830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #60 (040600H TO 050600H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS)
 B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep operation on peninsula centered vicinity GC 445110 in conjunction with Company B and Company D.
- (2) One platoon (rein) establish defensive position on KY XUAN ISLAND night of 3 July. One engineer squad and two (2) LVT's in direct support. Depart present position 031800H.
- (3) Commencing 040500H platoon (rein) move by LVT to GC 442094 and secure LZ. Upon completion of helo lift move to village vicinity GC 434090 and destroy caves/tunnel complex. Upon completion of demolition return to present defensive positions.
- (4) Company A (-)(rein) commencing 040600H move by LVT and establish blocking position vicinity GC 448117.
- (5) Eight (8) tractors in direct support. Use four (4) tractors for troop movement. Upon completion of troop movement use two (2) tractors to patrol North coast, two (2) tractors patrol West coast and two (2) tractors patrol East coast of peninsula. Keep fishing craft/small boats away from peninsula and prevent escape of enemy from peninsula by surface means.
- (6) On order return to present defensive positions by LVT.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep and clear operation in conjunction with Company A and Company D on peninsula vicinity GC 445110.
- (2) Attach two (2) platoons of Popular Forces in vicinity of LZ.
- (3) Sweep and clear North towards blocking position in assigned zone of action.
- (4) On order helo lift back to assigned defensive position. LZ to be designated.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2-3

DECLASSIFIED

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep and clear operation in conjunction with Company A and Company B on peninsula vicinity GC 445110.
- (2) Attach two (2) platoons of Popular Forces in vicinity of LZ.
- (3) Sweep and clear North towards blocking position in assigned zone of action.
- (4) On order helo lift back to assigned defensive position. LZ to be designated.

E. H&S Company. Flame section on call commencing 040700H.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.

(1) Det, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide ten (10) tractors to support operation. Direct support of Company A.
- (b) Upon completion of troop movement patrol North, West and East coast of peninsula to prevent escape of enemy by surface means.
- (c) On order move Company A back to assigned defensive positions.

(2) H Btry, 3/12.

- (a) Direct support. Displace to firing position to support sweep and clear operation to be in place by 040700H.

(3) Popular Forces.

- (a) Provide four (4) platoons in support of operation. Two (2) platoons in direct support of Company B and two (2) platoons in direct support of Company D.
- (b) Conduct actual search of villages and NV Nationals as directed.
- (c) Be in position by 040700H.

(4) Other Attachments. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) No LZ prep.
- (2) Guide night. Company D guide Company.
- (3) Popular Forces will conduct search of all houses and NV nationals.
- (4) Estimated time of completion of operation 041600H.
- (5) Submit number of personnel to be helo lifted at 031600H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (6) Eight (8) man helo teams
 - (7) Check radio equipment prior to departure to insure positive radio communications
 - (8) Rules of Engagement apply
 - (9) Operation Overlay.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH


C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
040830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #61 (040600 to 050600)

- CO/Command*
Dir
1. SITUATION. No change.
 2. MISSION. No change.
 3. EXECUTION.
 - A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - C. Company C (Rein). No change. Continue as 30 minute alert fast reaction force.
 - D. Company D (Rein). No change. Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - E. M&S Company. No change.
 - F. Attached Units. No change.
 - G. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) During the hours of darkness on 4 and 5 July only every Marine, Sailor and Seabee will wear soft covers.
 - (2) Security patrols enforce curfew. *Apprehend violators.*
 - (3) Modify Frag Order #60 (060600H to 070600H).
 - (4) Patrols on beach preclude boat landings.
 - (5) Rules of engagement remain in effect *during curfew.*
 - (6) Patrol Overlay.
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PARRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2-4

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
050830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #62 (050600H to 060600H)

CO/CMD DIARY

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Change paragraph 3.H.(2) of Frag Order #60 to read:

(2) One platoon (rein) establish patrol base on Ky Xuan Island night of 5 July. One (1) engineer squad and two (2) LVT's in direct support. Depart present position 051700H. Conduct continuous waterborne patrol with one (1) rifle squad and one (1) LVT along the coast from 052000H to 060400H. Conduct continuous squad size combat patrol on the island from 052000H to 060400H. Submit patrol overlay by 051300H.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. M&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Wear soft covers during the hours of darkness of 5 July.

(2) Popular Forces on the peninsula will accompany patrols within the TAOR and the peninsula, when available, to assist in enforcing curfew. Curfew violators will be apprehended and delivered to the appropriate authorities.

(3) Boat traffic approaching or departing the coast during the hours of curfew will be warned by firing warning shots in ~~ix~~ close proximity followed by sufficient time to permit course change. If the vessel does not change course, it will be fired upon.

(4) OPERATION LULU will be conducted on Tuesday, 6 July, in accordance with Frag Order #60. Change LZ grid coordinates to read: Company B LZ GC 439098 and Company D LZ 445093. All other orders and instructions issued in Frag Order #60 apply.

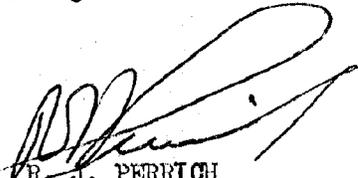
(5) Patrol Overlay.

Encl 2-5

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

1ST (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
060830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #63 (060600H to 070600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.
 - A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - C. Company C (Rein). No change.
 - D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - E. M&S Company. No change.
 - F. Attached Units. No change.
 - G. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) OPERATION LULU in progress.
 - (2) Couple appropriate portions of reports of friendly units, vehicles, convoys and people that pass roadblock/checkpoint. Transmission in the clear is ambush bait.
 - (3) Insure essential elements are reported when requesting fire missions from supporting arms.
 - (4) ^{Co. A, B, D} Conduct minimum of three ~~night~~ ^{nightly} combat/ambush patrols. Designate on overlay time of establishing ambush and time of securing ambush to continue patrol.
 - (5) Originator of land line calls insure line is broken down upon completion of call.
 - (6) Patrol Overlay.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

bet

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2-4

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 070830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #64 (070600H TO 080600H)

S-1
 S-2
 S-4
 Comd

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein)

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Be prepared to establish platoon patrol base on KY XUAN ISLAND on 8 July to conduct squad combat and waterborne patrols. Four (4) AmTracs in direct support.

(3) Be prepared to provide one (1) platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C (-) on 8 July.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Provide one squad as security for waterborne patrol on West coast of peninsula.

(2) Four (4) AmTracs for waterborne patrol.

(3) TOD: 071900H; TOR: 080600H.

(4) Enforce boat curfew 2000H to 0600H.

(5) Report hourly and/or as indicates occur.

(6) Call sign: Pied Piper C Waterborne.

(7) Report location by checkpoints assigned.

(8) Be prepared to conduct Company (-) combat patrol on 8 July.

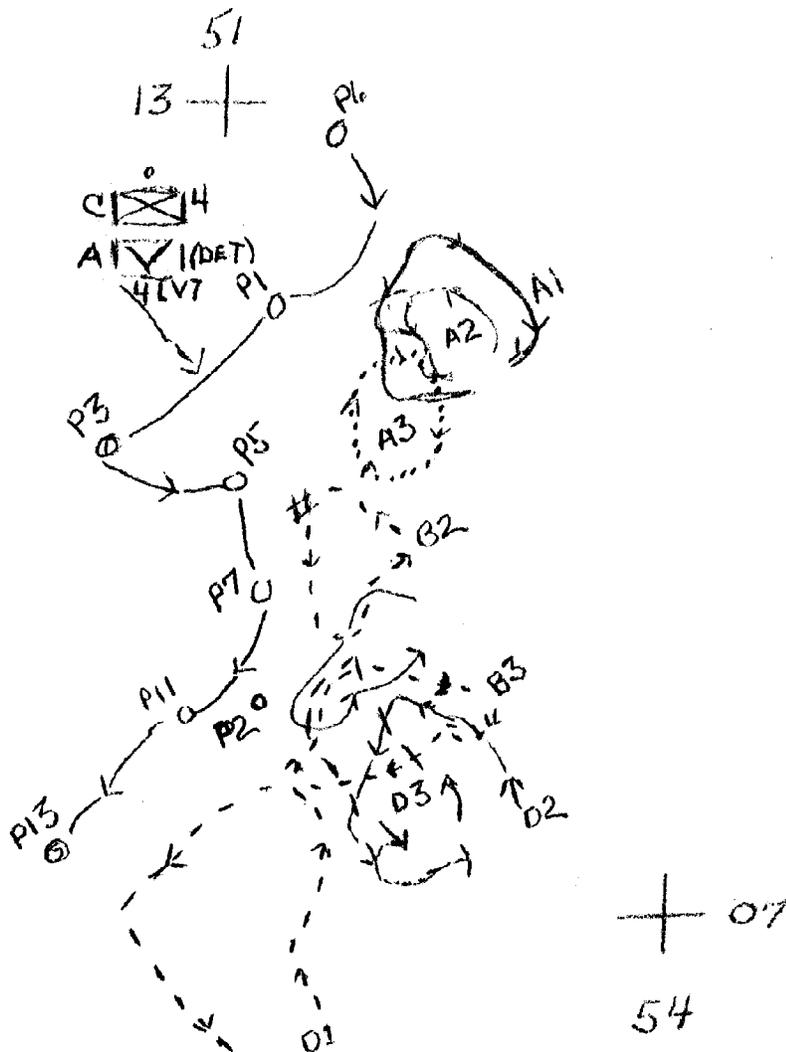
D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. H&S Company. Provide scouts to assist in Popular Force ambush night of 7 July.

F. Attached Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Be prepared to establish observation posts in the vicinity of Hill 22 and Hill 51 as directed.

UNIT	TOD	TWR
A-1	072000	072230
A-2	072300	080030
A-3	072400	080400
B-1	072000	072400
B-2	072400	080400
B-3	080200	080600
D-1	072100	080300
D-2	072300	080400
D-3	071930	072300



MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #64
 070800H JULY 1965
 1ST DB (RBN), 4TH MARINES S-3

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 080830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #65 (080600H to 090600H)

S-1	TPB
S-2	RLE
S-4	IL
CommO	ms

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.
 - A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - (2) Provide platoon to establish patrol base on Ky Xuan Island vicinity GC 497101 to conduct squad combat patrols.
 - (a) Four (4) Amtracs direct support.
 - (b) TOD: 081700H TOR: 091300H.
 - (c) Submit patrol overlay by 081300H.
 - (d) Attach Arty FO Team.
 - (e) Attach one (1) squad of Popular Forces and interpreter.
 - (f) Detach tractors and return to Bn CP upon completion of surface lift.
 - (3) Be prepared to provide platoon as helo-lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C (-) on 12 July.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Provide one squad as security for waterborne patrol. Extend patrol route to include entire coastline of Ky Xuan Island.
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct platoon daylight combat patrol on 9 July (Operation RACE).
 - (3) Be prepared to conduct company (-) combat patrol on 12 July (Operation BEAN).
 - D. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct company (rein) combat patrol on 11-12 July (Operation FOOT).
 - E. H&S Company. No change.

Encl 2-2

F. Attached Units.

(1) Det, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

- (a) Provide four (4) tractors in direct support of Company B.
- (b) Upon completion of surface lift of platoon to Ky Xuan Island return to Bn CP.
- (c) Attach one (1) squad of Company C and conduct waterborne patrol from 082000H to 090600H. Extend patrol route to include entire coastline of Ky Xuan Island.

(2) Other Attachments. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Submit plans for defensive positions on new PTBA at 081300H.
- (2) Security patrols enforce curfew. Apprehend violators. Patrols on beach preclude boat landings during curfew.
- (3) Enforce boat curfew in accordance with previously published instructions.
- (4) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PIERLICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Be prepared to provide a heavy section of Ontos in direct support of Company C on 8 July.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrav Bn.

(a) Provide four (4) tractors to conduct waterborne patrol on west coast of peninsula from 071900H to 080600H. Company C will provide one (1) squad as security.

(b) Be prepared to provide four (4) tractors in direct support of Company B on 8 July to KY XUAN ISLAND to establish patrol base and conduct combat/waterborne patrols.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Keep this headquarters thoroughly informed at all times of all happenings, incidents, patrols, operations and/or enemy contacts. Submit DETAILED reports hourly and/or as incidents occur.

(2) Activate radio on Battalion Tac Net as soon as incidents occur.

(3) Submit plans for defensive positions on new FEBEA at 081300H.

(4) *Enforce curfew. Apprehend violators.*

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PIERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
090830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #66 (090600H to 100600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.
 - A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - (2) Continue patrol operation on Ky Xuan Island. TOR: 091300H.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct platoon daylight combat patrol (Operation RACE).
 - (a) TOD: 090600H; TOR: 091500H.
 - (b) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and interpreter attached.
 - (2) Provide one (1) squad as security for waterborne patrol night of 9 July.
 - (3) Be prepared to conduct Company (-)(Rein) combat patrol (Operation BEAN) on 12 July 1965.
 - D. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct Company (Rein) extended combat patrol (Operation FOOT) on 10-11 July.
 - E. H&S Company. Be prepared to provide support, as required, for planned operations.
 - F. Attached Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.
 - (a) Be prepared to establish OP's as directed.
 - (b) Be prepared to support Company D (Operation FOOT) on 10 July by securing LZ as directed/

DECLASSIFIED

Emel 2-9

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d ATF Bn.

(a) Be prepared to provide heavy section in direct support of Company C (Operation DEAN) on 12 July.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) Det, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide four (4) tractors nightly for waterborne patrol on west coast of peninsula.

(b) Effect surface lift of Company B Platoon on Ky Xuan Island at 091300H GC 497101.

(c) Be prepared to provide two (2) tractors on 10 July in direct support of Recon Platoon for Operation FOOT.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Submit ASAP detailed reports of enemy contacts and/or incidents.

(2) Enforce curfew orders and apprehend violators.

(3) Enforce boat curfew hours and carry out orders pertaining thereto.

(4) Insure minimum of one patrol per night is routed to patrol coastline in front of assigned defensive position.

(5) Continue to conduct a minimum of three patrols nightly per company. Include layover/ambush sites along patrol routes.

(6) Submit recommended patrol plans to cover the period 140600H to 210600H at 121300H.

(7) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 200830H JULY 1965
 09

FRAG ORDER #67 (100600H to 110600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein).(1) Conduct patrols ~~by~~ assigned.

(2) Provide one platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company D on 10-11 July.

~~(3) Conduct patrol as assigned.~~B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrol as assigned.C. Company C (Rein).(1) Conduct patrols ~~as~~ assigned.

(2) Continue planning for Operation BEAN on 12 July.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Execute Operation FOOT.

(2) Helo lift Company (Rein) from LZ Ladybug to LZ 03 420088. 1-Hour: 100800H.

(3) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route to seek and destroy enemy in assigned zone.

(4) Establish patrol base vicinity Hill 51 GC 448064 and conduct combat patrols/ambus es night of 10 July. Submit patrol plans 091300H.

(5) Continue combat patrol 110600H along assigned route.

(6) Helo lift from LZ GC 442093 approximately 111500H and return to assigned defensive positions.

(7) Preplan and schedule resupply. Coordinate with S-4 and A10.

(8) Attachments.

(a) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and one (1) interpreter.

(b) One (1) squad of engineers.

(c) FAC Team.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encls -10

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) One (1) section (rein) 81mm mortar platoon.
- (e) Flame section on call.
- (f) Heavy section Ontos in direct support.
- (9) Submit total number of personnel for helo lift 091300H.
- (10) Detailed situation report every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (11) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn will activate radio on Company D Tactical Net and provide observation from vicinity of GC 424069.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Be prepared to provide support, as required, for planned operation.
- (2) Scouts provide security for waterborne patrol 102000H to 110500H.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (a) Land by LVT at GC 455094. Pick up GC 514331 at 100530H. Link up with heavy section of Ontos at GC 448090 at 100700H.
- (b) Clear and secure LZ GC 430088.
- (c) Upon completion of helo lift move to vicinity of GC 424069 and establish observation post. Provide ~~all-around~~ surveillance for Company D.
- (d) Activate radio on Company D tactical net and report directly.
- (e) Link up with Company D in LZ vicinity GC 442093 at 111430H for return lift.

(2) Btry H, 3/12.

- (a) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation FOOT by 100500H. Provide own security. Move back to original firing position prior to dark.
- (b) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation FOOT by 110600H. Secure on order approximately 111500H.

(3) Btry K and Btry Ivan.

- (a) General support of Company D during hours of darkness 10 July.

(4) Det. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide two (2) tractors from waterborne patrol in direct support of Recon platoon 10 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Pick up at 100600 at GC 914114.
- (c) Move to GC 455094 and debark troops at high water mark.
- (d) Return to Bn CP upon completion of lift.
- (e) Provide four (4) tractors for waterborne patrol 102000H to 110000H. Scouts will provide security.

(5) 1st Plat., Co B, 2d AF Bn.

- (a) Heavy section in direct support of Company B.
- (b) Link up with Recon platoon vicinity GC 418090 at 100700H and proceed.

C. Security Instructions:

- (1) Company C assume defensive responsibilities of Company D defensive position commencing 100700H to 111500H.
- (2) Company A and Company B provide one (1) platoon each under operational control of Company C commencing 106000H to 111500H to assist in defense of Company C sector.
- (3) Enforce boat and civilian curfew. Apprehend violators.
- (4) Submit detailed reports ASAP of all unusual incidents, especially during hours of darkness. (Hard illumination, rounds fired, etc).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No changes.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No changes.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIVED:


Lt. Col. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

Comm. Drury
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 110830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #68 (110600H TO 121800H)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION:
 - A. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - (2) Provide one (1) platoon helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C on 12 July. 15 minute alert.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Execute Operation BEAN.
 - (2) Move by vehicle from present position to vicinity GC 470079 commencing 120700H.
 - (3) Time of return approximately 121600H. Pick up by vehicle vicinity GC 470079.
 - (4) Attachments:
 - (a) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) section of 81MM Mortars in direct support. (located on Hill 69 GC 468068)
 - (c) Flame section on call.
 - D. Company D (Rein). Conduct assigned patrols.
 - E. H&S Company.
 - (1) Flame section on call.
 - (2) Scouts provide security for waterborne patrol.
 - F. Attached/Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Heavy section provide escort for motorized convoy for pickup and return of Company C.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Det. Co C, 1st Amph Bn.

(a) Provide vehicles to transport Company C (-) from present location to GC 470079 commencing 120700H. Return pickup 121600H; same coordinate.

(3) Det. Co A, 1st Amph Bn.

(a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Battalion scouts will provide security.

(4) Other Attached Units. No change.

D. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Recommended patrol plans for following week due 121300H.

(2) Preplan and schedule resupply when conducting operations.

(3) Continue to enforce boat and civilian curfew.

(4) Insure all elements required are reported when requesting artillery or close air support missions.

(5) Submit detailed and timely reports as incidents occur.

(6) Review rules of engagement and curfew instructions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COM AND COMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

LET HQ (Rein), 4TH MARS
 1st Lt, VMA (A)
 01000 JULY 1965

2000 0100 759 (210000H TO 223600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. ILLIAC. Company A (-) conducts extended combat patrols along assigned routes to seek
 (BT 408) (BT 408) (BT 408)

3. ILLIAC.

a. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continues defense of assigned sector of ILLIAC.

b. Company D (Rein).

(1) Provides one (1) platoon OpCon Company C to assist in defense of ILLIAC.

c. Company G (Rein).

(1) Assures Company D sector of ILLIAC.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Company (-) executes operation ILLIAC (modified). ^{Track Convoy} ~~lands by hoist~~ at 210000H
 vicinity (BT 467070). Conducts combat patrol along modified patrol route
 (operation Overlay). During operations on 22 July employs units by platoon
 following slightly different routes along patrol route.

(2) One (1) platoon (rein) with artillery FO Team and FA Team to land by hoist
 vicinity (BT 426082) at 210000H. Conducts combat patrol along assigned route
 (operation overlay) arriving (BT 438100) about 211500H. Return to Battalion CP
 by authorized march (BT/track) revert to OpCon Company C for defense of ILLIAC.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONIC. No changes

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


 Lt. COL. MARIC
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEX

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION Special

Encl 2-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CO/Command
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 21200H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #70

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Provide platoon (rein) to depart present position at 22130H to proceed by 6X6 with section Ontos escort to (BT 458084). Conduct combat patrol in grid squares (BT 4306), (BT 4307), (BT 4406), and (BT 4407). Establish harbour site and ambushes within small arms range of harbour site until 230200H. At 230200H continue combat patrol to LVT pickup vicinity (BT 464089) at approximately 231000H.

(a) Attach Arty FO team.

(b) Submit patrol plan by 220800H.

(2) Provide one (1) platoon as reaction force to be transported by fastest means available. One hour alert.

(3) Two (2) platoons conduct assigned patrols during night of 22-23 July.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Continue defense of outposts on Hill 69 and Anfan Bridge.

(2) Provide equal as security for waterborne patrol.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Complete execution of Operation MUDBANK.

(2) Conduct night patrols assigned.

E. H&S Company.

(1) Provide relay station at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

F. Supporting Units.

(1) Det, Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's, relieve on station at 2400H.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AF Bn. Light section provide escort for motorized convoy at (BT 458084).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2-15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. ~~Coordinating Instructions.~~ Unit representatives pick up frog orders daily at 03 prior to 1800 meetings.
4. ~~ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.~~ No change.
5. ~~COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.~~ No change.



R. J. HERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o IFO San Francisco 96601

5:PGH:mof
3 July 1965
Chu Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: After Action Report #7; Battalion (-) Operation 2-3 July 1965
Ref: (a) Maps Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 111
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65
Encl: (1) Sketch Map #1
(2) Sketch Map #2

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

- A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
(1) FAC Team
(2) Arty FO Team
(3) BI FO Team
(4) Elements from 1st Plat, B Engineers
- B. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
(1) FAC Team
(2) Arty FO Team
(3) BI FO Team
(4) Elements from 1st Plat, B Engineers
- C. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
(1) Arty FO Team
(2) BI FO Team
(3) Elements from 1st Plat, B Engineers
- D. Battalion Command Group (-).
E. Helicopters from HHC-369.
F. CAS aircraft from VMA-214 and other squadrons.
G. Armed HUE from VFC-2 and Army squadron.



Encl 3-211

H. Two Popular Force Platoons.

2. TIME.

A. Co A landed 020700H.

B. Co B landed 021730H.

C. Co A returned 021800H.

D. Co D landed 030705H.

E. Cos B and D returned 1400-1600.

3. PLACE. Grid squares 4407, 4406, 4405, and 4305.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly.

(1) Twelve (12) USMC MIA.

(2) Two (2) heat casualties.

B. Enemy.

(1) No confirmed VC killed.

(2) Three (3) observed VC wounded.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Battalion (-) sized operation, including combat patrol and search and clear of three villages.

6. NARRATIVE. Commencing at 0700 Company A (Rein) landed in LZ Beale GC 440072 and initially encountered no opposition. Moving south, the company swept over Hill 51 unopposed and made a detailed search of the hill, finding a trench line running 60 meters NE-NW at GC 459061.

At 0850, 20-25 women and children were observed leaving village at GC 445055 and moving towards houses GC 453052. The company deployed into a two-up, one-back formation and moved to the edge of the rice paddies GC 445063. They were taken under fire from the village at 446056 by 1-2 automatic weapons and at least 4 riflemen. As company took cover, enemy fire (1-2 riflemen) was delivered from high ground at GC 440060. One platoon maneuvered to ridge line GC 437057 as two platoons on line swept across the paddies and entered village at 445056. In the village was found a network of trenches, dugouts and deep foxholes. An engineer team commenced demolition of these. Enemy fire continued from village at GC 437053, house at 442051, and ridge line at 430056.

A blood trail was found leading from firing position at GC 445056 and was followed by a fire team towards village at GC 437053 (Ky Long 1). At this time a heavy volume of enemy automatic and rifle fire was received, pinning down the fire team, which observed at least twelve (12) enemy vicinity GC 437052. Enemy was dressed in dark green uniforms and camouflaged helmets. 6-8 rounds of 60mm mortar fire were also received at this time. At about 1145 an air strike was called on trench line GC 430051 to 436055, followed by artillery and air strike on west end of village. At 1210 the company deployed on line, moved across paddies and swept through village to

GC 434053. Village was found to be interlaced with holes, tunnels, and bunkers, many of which were subsequently blown by engineers.

Company A was again taken under fire at west end of village by enemy located GC 427047 to 430053, estimated at 1-2 automatic weapons and several riflemen. Village sweep was completed at 1340, and villagers that could be removed from tunnels were assembled at GC 438053. 3 men, 21 women and 29 children did not have ID cards. The 3 men were helo lifted to the Regimental collection point.

At 1430 a return lift was commenced from LZ at GC 438053. Helicopters immediately received fire from automatic weapon at 435057. Fire became more intense with each successive flight, resulting in one helicopter hit. Volume of enemy fire increased and prevented the helicopters from entering the LZ. One platoon and company headquarters remained on the deck vicinity of LZ. Air strikes were called at approximately 1700 on GC 439045 and 443046. The enemy fire diminished considerably. Armed HU1E aircraft arrived and swept the ridge line with M-60 fire at GC 432059 to 438057. All enemy fire ceased.

Company B (Rein) and Command Group (-) was landed at GC 443057 commencing at 1730 and moved towards Company A. At 1800 Company A moved through Company B to LZ GC 443057 for return to 1/4 CP. Company B promptly moved one platoon to the ridge at GC 435058 and a second platoon to the edge of the village at 443052. The remaining platoon stayed in the LZ. Artillery was delivered against high ground at 427048. Prior to dark, Company B and Battalion Command Group (-) pulled back, one platoon at a time, to Hill 51, where a perimeter defense was assumed. There were no enemy probes during the night.

At 0630 one platoon moved out to regain the high ground at GC 435058. Another platoon moved across to the village at GC 445056 and at 0730 commenced search. The remaining platoon made contact with PF platoon and moved on trail to 442052.

At 0705 Company D (Rein) commenced landing in LZ Grouse GC 451051. As machine guns covered, the company moved across paddies to high ground at GC 445045 and 442043. One platoon was sent to search portion of village from 440045 to 442047. As Company D commenced search, Company B moved one platoon down to GC 432057 and began receiving fire from GC 429055. Enemy, estimated at 7-8 in strength, was wearing camouflaged utilities and helmets. One platoon and PF platoon moved across to Ly Long (1), while third platoon remained at edge of village GC 443055. Fire was received from 430053 to 430059 and 435046. Fire was returned including M-79 and 3.5 WP on GC 430055. Enemy fire was sporadic. VF artillery was called in on GC 428055. Village sweep was completed utilizing PF personnel for actual search of village and screening of personnel. Approximately 50 people were apprehended mostly women and children. None were brought back to Regimental collection point.

At 1100 Company D contacted engineers, who began blowing holes and tunnels at eastern end of Ly Long (2). One platoon of PF was contacted, and two platoons of Company D on line commenced sweep in a southwesterly direction, guiding on trail. Platoon of PF followed, making search of village and screening personnel. A trip-wire booby-trap was set off during the sweep at GC 435046, resulting in two WIA. Engineers following in trace also set off a similar device, resulting in two additional WIA. Sweep of village was completed at 1330, with a total of 30 women and children screened and released. Several holes and tunnels were blown, and approximately 50% of the huts were burned by PF platoon.

Elements of Companies B and D commenced movement back toward LZ at 1400, covering each other while maintaining control of high ground. Lift was in order Company B, PF platoons, Company D and was completed by 1515.

DECLASSIFIED

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. On 2 July fire was received from surrounding high ground and across paddies from adjacent villages which were interlaced with tunnels and holes. High ground must be secured and sweeping force must be properly covered either by infantry or air before troops can enter village to conduct sweep.
- B. The village at OC 445154 is the same hamlet entered by Company C on 28 June. Complete destruction of village and tunnel complex at that time would have eliminated defensive positions for enemy at that location.
- C. Army RV Team was lifted out prior to the last helo flight on afternoon of 2 July and was not on the ground to call fire missions for the remaining platoon. The VC team must be lifted out with the last element.
- D. The delay in fire support at 021700H could have been avoided by using artillery. Artillery should be called before air unless GAS is actually on station.
- E. Resupply of water and ammunition must be preplanned and scheduled. Water resupply requested at 021500H did not arrive until approximately 021700H.
- F. AO's should be kept on station during conduct of entire patrol in order to call fire missions on retreating enemy.
- G. VC have great respect for HUBB aircraft. Whenever they were present troops did not receive enemy ground fire.
- H. All hedge rows and bushes must be thoroughly searched for hidden spider holes and tunnels. These have been employed by the enemy to enable him to hide while troops pass by his position.
- I. Infantry weapons the M-79 can be effectively used in assault fires. Maximum use of the 3.5 inch Rocket launcher should be made to destroy enemy firing positions. Maximum number of 3.5 inch WP rounds should be carried to assist GAS spot enemy positions.
- J. Enemy is employing booby traps in this area which are difficult to detect. Troops must be vigilant when using trails or other likely routes of approach.
- K. A number of secondary explosions were noted by engineers when blasting holes and tunnels. Enemy is either booby trapping holes or using them for ammunition storage.

G. T. BRUGHAKF
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:POB:mc
7 July 1965
Chu Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #8; Battalion (-) Operation 6 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company A (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) 2d Plat (Rein), 3d Plat (Rein), Co Headquarters.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) 7 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Antracs in direct support.

B. Battalion Tank Element A-1.

- (1) 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
- (2) 1st Plat, B Engineers.
- (3) 3 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Antracs in direct support.
- (4) Heavy Section, 1st Plat, B Anti-Tank Co in direct support.

C. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) Two Popular Forces Platoons.

D. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) Two Popular Forces Platoons.

Encl 3-42

DECLASSIFIED

1. Battalion Command Group.
- (1) IAC Team.
 - (2) Arty FO Team.
 - (3) One Squad Popular Forces.
2. TIME.
- A. 1st Plat, Co A, departed 051915H.
 - B. Co A departed 060600H.
 - C. Cos B and D landed 060700H-060720H.
 - D. Cos B and D returned 061620H-061700H.
 - E. 1st Plat, Co A, returned 061815H.
 - F. Co A returned 062030H.
3. PLACE. Peninsula centered at GC 445110.
4. CASUALTIES.
- A. Friendly. One (1) NVA KIA.
 - B. Enemy. Two (2) VC killed by marines and three (3) killed by PF.
5. NATURE OF ACTION. Battalion (-) sized sweep and clear operation.
6. MARITIME. Commencing at 051915H, 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, departed their positions on Hill 51 (529110) and moved by NVA's around to Ky Xuan Island, landing at GC 479107 at 2015. Two squad sized patrols were conducted to hamlets at 483117, 483104, and 487095. At GC 482098 one patrol heard approximately 15 shots fired in vicinity of 479098 but could not locate muzzle blasts. Incident occurred at 052345H.
- At 060430H 1st Plat, Co A, departed their patrol base at 479106, moved south along Ky Xuan Island, and crossed over to Route #1 at 477086, moved up Route #1 and secured landing zones at GC 445093 and 445098 for the helo landing of Companies B and D.
- Commencing at 060700H Co B landed in LZ at 445098 and Co D at 445093. The two companies promptly formed on line with two platoons up, tying in at GC 443096. Two Popular Force platoons preceded the two rifle companies in the sweep north across the peninsula, accomplishing the actual handling of local nationals. Co A (-) disembarked at 060705H from 7 NVA's at GC 445117 and set up a blocking position vicinity 445118. Five NVA's became bogged down in the mud and the remaining two commenced a waterborne patrol around the perimeter of peninsula.
- At 063000H 6 individuals were encountered moving from the PF platoons towards prepared positions at 445118. Co A (-) took them under fire, killing 2 and capturing 4. Four weapons were subsequently found at 445118.

The two company sweep was completed at 061030H, resulting in pickup of over 100 civilians, of whom 56 were detained as VCS and evacuated to the Regimental collection point. During the sweep one VC body was discovered vicinity GC 444106 and two at 454110.

Upon completion of the sweep Co A assembled up at GC 460110 and commenced sweep on line MW to northwest portion of peninsula capturing 4 VCS, while Cos B and D searched back to sand dunes at 439109 and 443105. At approximately 061500H Co A swept back in an easterly direction to establish LZ at 451115, while Cos B and D swept north again to be helo lifted out after 061600H. Co A then moved out for assembly area at 459118 and embarked aboard LVT's at 061915H for return to defensive positions.

Earlier in the morning at 060900H, 1st Plat, Co A with 3 LVT's, engineers, Popular Forces, and heavy section of Onies, conducted search of village at GC 434091. Total of 13 women and children were picked up and released, and 3 tunnels were blown. Six armed personnel were spotted in houses at 438094 but escaped pursuit by squad from 1st Plat. Search of village at 428093 was then conducted. One marine was wounded in brief fire fight with 3 VC at 428092. Fifteen women and children were picked up in village and subsequently released. Three well constructed bunkers were blown by engineers. Units withdrew at 1600 to LVT's at GC 429089 for return to company positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. Present rules of engagement endanger lives of friendly troops operating as point. In fire fight at GC 428092 a company was able to deliver initial burst of fire before point could return fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA.
- B. Our companies are in the process of developing a more systematic method of searching hamlets and villages. These pose a real problem, especially when interlaced with hedge rows, bomb shelters, and tunnels.
- C. Popular Forces personnel, as in the past, showed lack of forcefulness and thoroughness in search of peninsula. They appear to make good followers but lack training and small unit leadership. Plans are underway for training PF with our forces to improve search as well as patrol tactics and techniques.
- D. LVT's must be extremely careful when operating in paddy fields. At one time or another during the day a total of 8 LVT's bogged down in paddy areas.
- E. Communications present a continual problem as a result of distances involved and lack of sufficient reliable batteries.

G. T. Brauchant
G. T. BRAUCHANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o PMS San Francisco 96601

3:PM:rrs
 11 July 1965

PDC

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: After Action Report #9; Three Company Operation 9-10 July 1965
 Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521.65
 Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) FAG Team.
- (4) 8 LVTs from 1st Plat, B Amphibs in direct support.

B. 3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) S-2 Interpreter.

C. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) FAG Team.
- (4) Squad from 1st Plat, B Engineers.

D. Company V (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) Interpreter.

2. TIME.

A. Company A landed 0910G.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 5-15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- B. Company B landed 091450H.
- C. Company A returned 091930H-100445H.
- D. Company D landed 100930H.
- E. Company B returned 101900H.
- F. Company D (-) returned 102010H.
3. PLACES. Ky Hoa Island vicinity BT 4814, 4914, 5014, 5013, 5012.
4. CASUALTIES.
- A. Friendly. Three (3) USMC KIA, fourteen (14) USMC WIA.
- B. Enemy. Twelve (12) VC killed.
5. NATURE OF ACTION. Three company offensive sweep operation.
6. NARRATIVE. Following the early morning enemy attack of 090500H on the Junk Force Headquarters at (BT 502128), Company A was alerted for possible action at 0630. At 090900H LVT's became available and transported Company A to the west of Ky Hoa Island, landing at (BT 456237).

Company A attacked north from (BT 459137) and seized Binh An (2) (BT 464144) against no opposition. Search of hamlet and surrounding area resulted in the apprehension of 30 VCS and several hundred rounds of .30 caliber ammunition.

At 0700 3d Plat, Company B on an independent, previously assigned mission was ordered to secure its patrolling activities on Ky Hoa Island and concentrate on the northern end of the island (BT 485117) to block any small boat traffic fleeing Ky Hoa attempting to land on Ky Hoa Island. At approximately 1120H, nine (9) individuals were reported at (BT 475123), carrying a mortar base plate and tube. Artillery missions were called on these coordinates. Later sweep of the island disclosed 4 dead Vietnamese but no evidence of mortars.

After completing its search of Binh An (2), Company A continued the attack to the east. At (BT 471141) the company was fired on by an estimated 3 automatic weapons and 30-40 riflemen. Time was 1247H. Machine guns were firing from Hill 12 (BT 476145) and houses (BT 473142). Artillery was called on both positions and the company advanced by fire and maneuver, three platoons on line, to the stream at (BT 474140). Two platoons laid down base of fire while 3d Platoon on left commenced assault on Hill 12. One squad was heavily hit by incoming 81mm Mortar, and a second squad was then taken under machine gun fire while cutting barbed wire at base of Hill 12. At this time armed HUE aircraft came on station, and operating under control of the Artillery PO with "A" Company, attacked enemy positions with M-60's and rockets. Enemy fire ceased. Positions on Hill 12 and (BT 479142) were quickly secured and 6 bodies were found. A Popular Forces Company, transported by LVT from Ky Hoa District Headquarters, landed behind A Company at 1245. The two units quickly amalgamated and the combined force continued the attack. Artillery was called on Hill 16 to block and destroy any fleeing VC. Many blood trails were seen leading east, and two more VC killed were found at (BT 493140). Approximately 40 males were picked up as VCS, with all but 2 released after processing by District officials who accompanied the PF Company. Movement east continued to (BT 495142), where at 1500 Company A was ordered to hold up and assume mission of blocking force. One squad was sent to check island at (BT 488135). 3d Plat, Company B was carried by LVT's to island at (BT 475124), and picked up 10 VCS and 4 dead males, killed by fire earlier.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At 091450H Company B (..) landed from 4 LVT's at (BT 517119) and commenced sweep north. No enemy contact was made as the company proceeded to the junk fleet headquarters at (BT 502128), where bodies of 16 Vietnamese and 2 U.S. Navy advisors were found. At 091855H contact was made with Company A at (BT 425139). From there Company B continued northeast and reached a point at (BT 512151) at 2030 where it established a perimeter defense for the night.

After Company B had passed its block, Company A and PPs moved to the base at (BT 425139), at 2000 and commenced return to MLE by LVT. 4 LVT's became stuck in mud in vicinity (BT 425120) and could not be freed until morning; hence all elements did not return until 100445H.

At first light of 10 July, Company B proceeded to and searched the northern tip of island (BT 510163) with no enemy contact.

Company B commenced landing by LVT's at (BT 473127) at 100930H as Company B began to move south from positions at (BT 512154). At 1015 Company B found 3 caves in (BT 51115) and requested engineer support. Upon arrival by helicopter engineer squad destroyed 2 caves and one connecting tunnel.

The company apprehended 10 VCS in the days operation which consisted of establishing a block across isthmus at (BT 510147) and after contact with D Company, sweeping south to southern tip of Ky Hoa Island in the eastern half of the battalion zone. Company D, upon completion of landing, commenced sweep eastward across battlefield of previous day, cutting wire fence at (BT 474112) and discovering three weapons in village (BT 472142). 39 male VCS were picked up in vicinity of same village. The two companies made contact at (BT 503142) at 101535H and, forming on line, conducted search and clear operation to (BT 517119) with no enemy contacts.

Company B embarked in LVT's and returned at 101900H; Company D, at 102015H. In response to orders, Company D left one reinforced platoon as security for the Junk Fleet Headquarters (BT 501126) to be relieved on 11 July by an ARVN force.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. In an objective area in which Vietnamese forces (especially non-reformed Popular Forces) and Viet Cong forces are located, identification of friend from foe and from scurrying, panicky civilians creates insoluble problems under current rules. Thus several profitable targets, which subsequently were identified as retreating raiders, were not brought under artillery fire because of the identification problem.
- B. This same problem faces infantry forces in clearing operations, as Company A after organized resistance ceased, because of VC tactic of posing as indigenous people (some with hostage children in their arms) and similar tactic adopted by over-run PF forces of hiding their weapons and posing as peasants.
- C. Reliance was placed on District Officials, who accompanied by Tin Popular Forces came to the island, to screen on the site all males of military age who were apprehended. In retrospect this appears to have been an error. Local officials all had fled. They are best qualified to screen prisoners. In such circumstances it seems best to apprehend and return through USMC intelligence channels all males of military age. This will inconvenience loyal persons but surely will increase the haul of trapped VC who adopt false guises.
- D. Coordination of all forces in the objective area could not be coordinated. Local PF forces, junk force boats, and some apparent armed civilians engaged in frequent firing at targets known only to themselves. Observation air-craft in the early hours of the action were in the line of artillery fires

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

precluding engagement of some of the few VC targets identified that early. Some means must be found and preplanned to coordinate the actions of several commands to reduce confusion and increase effectiveness of reactions.

C. T. Beauchamp
C. T. BEAUCHAMP

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:POB:mc
 13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: After Action Report #10; Company (-) Combat Patrol 12 July 1965
 Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65
 Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

- A. Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
 (1) S1 FO Team.
 (2) S-2 Interpreter.
 (3) PF Squad attached.
- B. 4 LVT's from 1st Plat, B AmphTrac, in direct support.
- C. Heavy Section from 1st Plat, B AntiTank Co, in direct support.

2. TIME.

- A. Departed 120030H.
 B. Commenced patrol route 120715H.
 C. Returned 121700H.

3. PLACE. Vicinity BT 4706, 4605, 4505, 4506, 4507.

4. CASUALTIES.

- A. Friendly. One (1) USMC WIA.
 B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company used combat patrol.

J-14

Encl 3-14

6. NARRATIVE. During the evening of 11 July, intelligence reports indicated that the LyTin District Headquarters would be overrun. One platoon and Company Headquarters of Company C were dispatched by LVT's to the southern tip of Ky Xuan Island (BT 479089) at 120030H, to be in a position to assist the headquarters at LyTin.

At 120700H Company C (-) commenced its combat patrol, crossing the inlet (BT 4708) by LVT's and moving across the highway (BT 470079) by foot to the base of Hill 69, where the 2d platoon joined. Heavy section of Ontos set up on Hill 69 to provide direct fire support. Continuing eastward and southward, the company had no contact until they reached the stream at (BT 459051), which was spanned by a narrow bridge. As the point platoon commenced crossing, they were taken under fire from the right (BT 457053) and left (BT 456050) flanks by an estimated VC squad. Fire was mixed M1 and M2 carbine. One man was hit in the foot as he crossed the bridge. The company gained fire superiority and moved one platoon to the high ground at (BT 450055), as the other platoon, with PF squad, swept Ky Sanh (1) Hamlet at 121100H. A large cache of rice approximately 1,000 lbs, was discovered and brought back to the regiment by helicopter. Four VCS were apprehended.

The company continued on its assigned patrol route to (BT 470079) with no further enemy contact. Three caves were discovered at (BT 453069). Pick up was accomplished at the highway by truck - Ontos convey at 121700H for return to MLR positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. Obstacles. Streams in this area pose a real obstacle to foot patrols. Approximately 5 feet deep and 10 feet across, they can be quickly crossed only by using the small native bridges, which are often covered by enemy fire. On this patrol the rice paddies, which are now all wet from the rain of the past few days, also made movement difficult and increased the advantage of the defender.
- B. The length of the assigned patrol route prevented the company from making a complete and detailed search and clear of either hamlet. Combat patrol routes which include villages should be short enough and to include provisions for a thorough search and clear of the village if any opposition is encountered therefrom.

C. T. Beauchamp
C. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:mf
 19 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #11; Company (Rein) Combat Patrol 17-18 July 1965.
 (Operation PLUSH)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay 17 July
 (2) Operation Overlay 18 July

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) 1 section (rein) 81mm Mortar Platoon.
- (2) Arty FO team.
- (3) FAC team.
- (4) S-2 interpreter and scouts.
- (5) One squad, 1st Plat, B Engineers.

B. 8 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Amphtracs, in direct support.

C. 1st Plat, B AT Co, in direct support.

2. TIME.

A. Departed: 170715H.

B. Returned: 181845H.

3. PLACE. Vicinity BT 4307, 4308, 4208, 4108.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly. Three (3) USMC WIA and twenty-two (22) heat casualties.

B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company sized combat patrol.

CO	XO	
S-1	S-1	
PerO	S-2	
S-3	S-4	
MTO	Chaplain	
MedO	CommO	
H&SQo	ACo	
BCo	CCo	
BCo	SuppO	

Encl 3-45

6. NARRATIVE. Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) moved by LVT's from splash point at (BT 515115) to (BT 476082), crossed beach at 170800H and moved inland to (BT 473077) to link up with 1st Plat, Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H, for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). Enroute to first objective at (BT 426089), one man tripped a booby trap on small hill (BT 433088) and was seriously injured. Man nearby received minor shrapnel wounds. Booby traps was Mark-7 hand grenade attached to trip wire.

At 1050H company continued up and over objective at (BT 426089) suffering several heat casualties. One sniper round was received from (BT 424085). At 1600H company occupied objective at (BT 435078) with two platoons and position at (BT 440083) with one platoon and commenced preparation of defensive positions for the night. Section of 81mm Mortars at (BT 440083) was registered and Ontos layed in with spotting rifles. At 2015H one platoon moved to occupy knoll at (BT 433080). During hours of darkness ambush was set at (BT 432081) and patrols were conducted to (BT 437075), (BT 443077), and (BT 436085). No enemy contact.

At 180445H platoons joined at saddle (BT 434079) and moved out in a westerly direction towards next objective (BT 417084). At 0730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting one (1) WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 416082). No casualties.

From hill at (BT 417084) one platoon was maneuvered into positions as block vicinity (BT 423093) and one platoon conducted sweep at 1150H from hill to block. No enemy contact.

During the morning several well constructed foxholes and fighting positions were found on high ground at (BT 427082), hill at (BT 416084), and area vicinity

Company continued to 81mm Mortar position at (BT 440083), where one platoon and section of 81's were heli-lifted at 1430H back to MLR positions. Two platoons continued to pick up by LVT's at (BT 440089) and moved in Ontos-LVT convoy to (BT 475082). One LVT threw a track and another got stuck at (BT 475085), delaying return of remainder of company to defensive positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. The number of heat casualties suffered on 17 July demonstrate clearly that activity must be limited during the hottest part of the day. (1100-1400)
- B. Enemy is employing booby traps in this area which are difficult to detect. Movement through areas previously traversed must be done with extreme awareness and alertness for all types of booby traps.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96501

J:FBirre
 22 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #12; Two-Company Sweep of Ky Hoa Island 18-19 July 1965

Ref: (a) Nap: Viet Nam \$1,50,000 SECRET 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-05

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

(1) Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Arty FO Team
- (2) 81 FO Team
- (3) S-2 Interpreter
- (4) PF Platoon

(2) Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Arty FO Team
- (2) 81 FO Team
- (3) S-2 Interpreter

(3) Battalion Command Group B

(4) Detachment from 1st Plat, B Amphib in direct support.

CO	P	XO	W
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	W
WFO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

2. TIME.

- A. Company B (-) landed 181600H.
- B. Company A and one platoon Company B landed 190730H.
- C. Returned 191630H.

3. PLACE. Ky Hoa Island (BT 4714, 4814, 4914, 5014, 5013).

4. Casualties.

- A. Friendly. One (1) heat casualty.
- B. Enemy. None confirmed.

Encl 3-6

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Two-company sweep operation.

6. NARRATIVE. In response to intelligence reports that VC units had returned to Ky Hoa Island, Company B was alerted to prepare for sweep of island. At 1600H two platoons and Company Headquarters landed by LVT's vicinity (BT 478138) and set in blocking position awaiting additional units the following morning.

Commencing 0730H Company A and platoon of Company B landed by LVT's at (BT 477137) and linked up with two platoons of Company B for sweep of island eastward with Company A occupying southern half of line and Company B occupying northern half. PF platoon joined sweep at (BT 490128) at 1030H.

Sweep continued to point at (BT 500140). One platoon of Company B swept north to (BT 515159) while Company A and Company B (-) swept south to (BT 517119). Total of 62 local nationals were detained for interrogation.

At 1140H one VCS was spotted leaving shore near (BT 505150) in boat. Warning shots were fired and unheeded. Boat was then taken under fire. VCS jumped from boat and did not appear above surface again.

Units returned by LVT's at 1630H.

[Signature]
O. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

31FGB:mf
 25 July

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Subj: After Action Report #13, Company (-) Combat Patrol 23-24 July 1965
 Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 321-65
 Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

- (1) 1st Platoon (Rein) and 2d Platoon (Rein).
- (2) Company Headquarters.
- (3) FAC Team, Arty FO Team, 81 FO Team.
- (4) S-2 interpreter.

B. Supporting Units.

- (1) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein).
- (2) PMAW.
- (3) Company C, 3d MT Bn.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

2. TIME.

A. Landed 231530H.

B. Returned 241300H.

3. PLACE. Western portion of TAOR. See Operation Overlay #3

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly. One (1) USMC WIA.

B. Enemy. Five (5) VC killed, one (1) VC wounded.

CO	P	XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Case 13-47

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company (-) combat patrol.

6. NARRATIVE. At 231530H Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifted into LZ (BT 445045) and commenced combat patrol. A large group of approximately 100 to 150 persons were seen vicinity (BT 440054). Majority were women and fled towards hamlet at (BT 445054), while 40 to 50 men, of whom five or six were armed, headed for Ky Long-1 (BT 436054). Artillery fire mission was called on (BT 437055). 1st platoon subsequently moved into hamlet at this location and conducted thorough search, finding nothing.

2d Platoon moved out to the southwest, encountering punji pits and minefield at (BT 437042). One marine sustained minor injury from punji stake. Path was cleared through minefield and platoon was taken under fire in same location from both flanks by moderate small arms and automatic weapons fire. More small arms fire was received by 2d platoon at (BT 439039) and by 1st platoon at (BT 440050). In each case enemy rapidly withdrew from contact. At 231745H two VC were seen at (BT 438038) and were quickly taken under fire by point. One was killed, one escaped through brush.

Two platoons continued search and clear of area in and surrounding hamlets at (BT 4304) and (BT 4305), apprehending two VCs about 231930H at (BT 438046) and (BT 438055). More sniper fire was received at (BT 430054) and (BT 440042).

Company (-) moved to high ground at (BT 435054) and set in perimeter until after dark. Two squad (rein) ambushes were established at (BT 422065) and (BT 431059), and were secured at 240200H with negative enemy contact. At this time 2d platoon continued northwest along trail (BT 424063) to (BT 412072) and set in ambush positions at (BT 410075) and (BT 414075). At 240100H 1st platoon moved from harbour site (BT 438055) east and north along trails to position at (BT 425077).

At 240640H 2d platoon executed ambush as patrol of seven VC were observed at (BT 411073). Three VC were killed, three escaped along trail leading north, and one escaped west. Two weapons, an M-1 carbine and a M16-36 rifle, were picked up from VCs.

At 240745H 1st platoon, in position at (BT 423077), fired at four VC fleeing along trail at (BT 421079), wounding two, one critically. One wounded VC leaving blood trail, and two others, escaped into brush. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniform items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died at 240930H. At the same time 2d platoon observed four VC along trail at (BT 413072) and eight more moving north at (BT 403074), and called artillery in those areas. Results were unknown. Platoon then moved out, formed on line, and swept from (BT 410072) to (BT 413074), checking area for blood trails. Negative results. At 240800H patrol was continued by 2d platoon to Hill 10 (BT 417083). Flank security element spotted fifteen armed VC moving north at (BT 403075). Artillery was called along trail leading north from that location. Results were unknown.

At 240930H 2d platoon swept over Hill 10 (BT 417083), with negative contact and continued northeast along trail. 1st platoon moved out on parallel axis, and two platoons continued to point at (BT 451088) for pickup by trucks with Ontos convoy at 241200H. Return to MIA positions was completed by 241300H.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. The success of the patrol, in terms of number of VC casualties, can be largely attributed to the fact that Company B's platoons moved at night and were in ambush position before first light. VC seemed to be relatively susceptible to ambush tactics, particularly in an area where they felt relatively secure because of the absence of marine units heretofore.
- B. Instead of moving together, the two platoons moved along generally parallel axes so as to be in position to assist one another if necessary. This facilitated movement, increased the element of secrecy, and resulted in shooting at (BT 425077) of two VC who were fleeing from 2nd platoon's ambush at (BT 414075).
- C. In each contact the number of VC encountered could have effectively been neutralized by a marine rifle squad. The likelihood exists that squads operating from a clandestine platoon harbour site would experience a greater degree of success in terms of number of contacts and number of VC killed.
- D. On extended patrols these canteens full of water are practically a necessity. Company B and other units have expressed their desire that an additional canteen be made part of the individual marine's T/E.

G. T. Deauchamp
G. T. DEAUCHAMP
by direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PDC

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOBimof
 27 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Subj: After Action Report #14; Three-company Operation 25 July 1965
 Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III and 6757 IV
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 321-65
 Encl: (1) Operation Overlay
 (2) ARVN Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

- A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein). (Off/enl) (6-130)
 - (1) Company A. (5-126)
 - (2) Arty FO Team. (1-2)
 - (3) 81 FO Team. (0-2)
- B. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein). (7-143)
 - (1) Company B. (6-131)
 - (2) Arty FO Team. (1-2)
 - (3) Detachment, Popular Forces (0-9)
 - (4) Interpreter. (0-1)
- C. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein). (7-156)

CO		XO	
S-1		S-1	(5-142)
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	(1-3)
Chap		Chaplain	(0-2)
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	(0-9)
BCo		CCo	
Platoon		Subplatoon	(1-0)

 - (1) Company D.
 - (2) Arty FO Team.
 - (3) 81 FO Team.
 - (4) Detachment, Popular Forces
 - (5) ARVN liaison officer from 1st Bn, 4th Marines
- D. Detachment, H&S Company, 1st Bn 4th Mar (-)(Rein) (7-22)
 - (1) Forward Command Group

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Encl 3-48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (2) FAC Team. (1-4)
 - (3) Battalion Collection Point, Forward (2-8)
 - (a) S-2 detachment. (1-3)
 - (b) Detachment, 3d ITT. (0-2)
 - (c) Detachment, 3d CI Team. (1-3)
 - E. Detachment, Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein). (1-16)
 - (1) One squad of prisoner handlers. (0-10)
 - (2) Machine gun squad on LCM. (1-6)
 - F. Supporting Units.
 - (1) Detachment, Howtar Btry, 3/12 (D/S). (2-33)
 - (2) Composite platoon, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. (1-36)
 - (3) H Btry, 3/12 (Q/S). (2-22)
 - (4) Detachment, 8-inch How. Plat, 3/12 (4-70)
 - (5) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. (1-19)
 - (6) FNAW for air support, helos and CAS.
 - (7) Detachment, NBG-10 (One LCM-8).
 - G. Two battalions (-), 6th ARVN Regiment, conducting coordinated operations. Two USMC Arty FOCs attached to 6th Regiment for liaison and conduct of marine artillery fires.
2. TIME. First elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines commenced landing in target area at 250625H. Last elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines departed area approximately 251630H. Last element arrived MIA position 252130H. (This element was in an LVT which suffered a mechanical difficulty on return trip.)
 3. PLACE. Ky Hoa Village, from (BT 422185) to (BT 474145).
 4. CASUALTIES.
 - A. Friendly. None.
 - B. Enemy. One (1) VC killed, one (1) VC wounded.
 5. NATURE OF OPERATION. Search and destroy of target area, moving from NW to SE toward block; conducted simultaneously and in coordination with 6th ARVN Regiment's search and destroy operation on adjacent island centered (BT 4215).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~6. NARRATIVE.

- A. Planning. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines received verbal order that a joint operation was to be conducted on 25 July. Details of the nature and location were not specified. Fourth Marines provided transportation to Headquarters, 6th ARVN Regiment at 230600H where planning conference with CO, 6th Regiment was held 230900H-231015H. Tentative plans for the operation were agreed to at this conference. Confirmation and coordination of details were accomplished at final meeting of CO, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and CO, 6th Regiment on the latter's visit to the former's OP at 241100H.
- B. Command Relationships and Liaison. Neither commander involved assumed operational control of the other's forces. Each provided his own fire support; however, the capability of marine artillery to fire in support of the ARVN Regiment was planned for use if needed. Coordinated action was provided for by: (1) Specific delineation of the boundary between units of the two major forces and agreement that neither force would deliver fires into, fly aircraft over, or fire weapons whose trajectory passed over the zone of the other without first obtaining concurrence; (2) Marines provided one artillery FO/liaison officer, whose radio was set on H/3/12 Conduct of Fire Net, to each of the two ARVN battalions; (3) Marines maintained a radio on the U.S. Advisors' Tactical/Coordination Net; (4) Informing U.S. Advisory Team of the Battalion Tactical Net frequency so they could enter the net if necessary; (5) Coordination and mutual understanding of the times of each other's commencement of operations and schemes of maneuver.
- C. Operations. Floating dump cargo and scheduled resupply cargo were loaded respectively into LCM-8 and two LVTs prior to dark on 24 July. These consisted of engineer explosives, water, and prisoner compound materials. Company D, Detachment, Company G, and 1st Platoon, B Engineers commenced embarkation into LCM at 250330H and departed causeway at 250455H. Company A and Howler Platoon embarked in LVTs at 250510H and departed for objective area at 250520H. Company A and Howler Platoon landed at 250625H. Company A immediately established assigned blocking position and provided security to the Howler Platoon as it went into firing positions. The Howler Platoon reported "all guns ready to fire" at 250645H.
- Two helicopters, with battalion command group embarked, departed LZ Firefly (BT 526092) at 250630H. No sign of the LCM-8 could be found. After searching for forty minutes for the LCM, the command group landed and began ascertaining location of the LCM by tenuous radio contact and adjusting plans. As the battalion commander decided to land the heliborne company (Company B), word was received that that company's first wave had landed in landing zone at (BT 422185). This vital decision appears to have been made unilaterally by the commander of the helicopter unit. It resulted in this instance in a landing into an unprepared landing zone which was successfully accomplished with no enemy resistance. On receipt of this information, the command group flew to the landing zone, landing at 250745H.
- Company D, being unlocated in the LCM, could not meet its 250700H H-hour. The cause was a navigational error by boat crew which took the boat some fifteen to twenty miles of course.
- Company B, the heli-lifted force, was not to be landed until Company D had secured its landing zone and then only on call of the battalion commander. As related above, Company B landed in unsecured and unprepared landing zone at 250730H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Upon his arrival in the landing zone, the battalion commander ordered CO, Company B to assume the planned mission of Company D and to block by fire enemy movement into the open sand area at that location which marked the planned boundary between units.

Company B deployed in response to the new orders and commenced moving southeast at 250805H. The company had moved approximately 1000 meters when Company D landed vicinity (BT 431183) at 250850H. CO Company B was ordered to assume the planned mission and zone of Company B, to deploy immediately, and pass through the left flank element of Company D as soon as possible, establishing contact and moving with Company B. Contact and guide were sight to left.

Both companies were on line and moving at 250957H. At 250923H Company B apprehended three VCS at (BT 427175). A packet of money containing 258,000 units of currency was dug up at (BT 428176). Caves were discovered vicinity (BT 431174). One VCS was shot and killed at 251059H when he was spotted fleeing at (BT 439170). Warning shots had been fired but were ignored. At 251130H two VCS, one armed with a M4SS-36 rifle, were apprehended by Company B at (BT 443165). Two VCS subsequently indicated the location of four shotguns upon ~~interrogation~~ interrogation by attached PF personnel.

Search and destroy continued to southeast end of peninsula with few contacts. Caves were discovered by Company B vicinity (BT 443170) and were destroyed by engineers at 251235H. One VCS was shot in foot while attempting to escape vicinity (BT 467150) at 251327H. At 251400H Company A captured four VCS in boat vicinity (BT 470113). Boat also contained large amount of currency.

A total of forty-one local nationals were detained during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by JTF and CJ personnel, twelve were determined to be VCS and twenty VCS. Remaining nine were released.

Progress of the 6th Regiment's operation was monitored at the 1/4 CP in the field. No artillery missions were fired in support of either force after the ARVN landing zone preparatory fires ended at about 250700H. There was no infringement or friction between the two forces.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. The decision to land a heliborne force must be mutually agreed upon rather than be made unilaterally by either commander. The fortunate outcome in this case, i.e., that the landing was unopposed, does not negate the importance of this lesson.
- B. A heliborne infantry commander must have reliable communications with his units. The AR/RC-30 radio is not satisfactory for use in command helicopter.
- C. The battalion would have benefitted by having the services of a liaison officer from the ARVN Regiment.
- D. Operations with ARVN units can be conducted as coordinated operations with two separate commands in contrast to a joint operation placing one command under operational control of the other. However, the facility of the coordinated command during this operation may have been largely a result of the fact that natural terrain boundaries were obvious.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Popular Force units, because of their proclivity to setting fire to so-called "VC villages" and their brutal treatment of VCS, have been a repeated source of entertainment to our unit commanders. Company commanders have expressed the desire that marines be assigned the work of searching villages and interpreters be attached to handle and interrogate local nationals.

[Handwritten Signature]
S. T. BRANCHARD
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), MAF
c/o PFC San Francisco 96/00.

3:18 PM
29 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Main)

Subject: After Action Report (AAR) Company (-) Combat Patrol 27-28 July

Info: (a) MAF Viet Nam 1:50,000 sheet 6757 III
(b) 3d Marine Div Op 321-65

Re: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNIT INVOLVED AND STRENGTH.

- A. Company A (-)(Main), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main). (Off/Inf) (6-97)
 - (1) 1st and 3d platoons. (1-78)
 - (2) Company headquarters. (2-11)
 - (3) Army FO Team. (1-2)
 - (4) FO IO Team. (0-2)
 - (5) PFC Team. (1-3)
 - (6) Interpreter. (0-1)
- B. Detachment, 1st MA, Co B, 3d Regt Inf. (0-1)
- C. Detachment, 1st MA, Co A, 1st Avn Bn. (1-10)
- D. None.

2. TIME. First wave of helicopters landed in LZ 270740H. Company A (-)(Main) departed target area by 1400 280210H, arrived PFC positions 280300H.

3. AREA. Western portion of TAOB. See Operation Overlay.

4. CASUALTIES.

- A. Friendly. Five (5) USMC KIA.
- B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. FACTORS OF ACTION. Company (-) combat patrol.

CO	XO
SMAJ	S-1
PltO	S-2
S-3	S-4
MP/O	Chaplain
MedO	Commo
ASCO	ACo
BCo	CCo
DCo	

6. NARRATIVE. At 270740H Company A (-)(Main) heli-lifted into LZ at (BT 452049). As first helicopters landed, approximately fifty civilians, all women and children, were seen fleeing north from village at (BT 435045). Shortly after, at 270812H, approximately thirty women and children were seen fleeing south and east from village at (BT 445053).

Company (-) moved out from LZ at 270820H, 3d platoon moving north towards village at (BT 435053) and 1st platoon moving southwest towards high ground at (BT 441041). 3d platoon continued toward village at (BT 457056) when reports were received from district headquarters that a VC platoon was situated at that location. Platoon commander, making a recon on hill at (BT 450053), tripped a booby trap, resulting in serious injury to himself and platoon guide. Booby trap appeared to have been bouncing type mine or grenade activated by trip wire at short height.

At 271050H 1st platoon, moving southwest along trail and high ground at (BT 438041), received sniper fire from village at (BT 431041). As platoon rushed the village, one man tripped a trip wire in hedge row at (BT 435045) and was seriously wounded by booby trap. Snipers immediately withdrew from contact. Helicopter evacuation was requested for three MIA's. As platoon commenced to establish landing zone perimeter, another booby trap was detonated at (BT 433045), resulting in two more MIA's. Both devices appear to have been grenades of foreign manufacture, activated by trip wires or vines one to two feet off the ground.

Engineer support was requested at this time. Detachment arrived by helicopter with mine detection equipment at 271130H. Engineers commenced detailed search of all the hedge rows in the village at (BT 435045). Search lasted two hours but failed to uncover any more explosive devices.

At 271115H 3d platoon was taken under fire from snipers on hill at (BT 445045). Platoon rushed the hill but enemy withdrew from contact. Two platoons joined at 271153H at (BT 435045).

Platoons proceeded north from village at 271400H along separate, parallel routes. Harbour site at (BT 437068) was reached by 271700H and ambushes were established at (BT 425063) and (BT 452063). Ambushes occurred at 280430H with no enemy contact.

1st platoon moved out northward and 3d platoon westward from harbour site. Platoons joined at (BT 432065) and continued east along parallel patrol routes to pick up point (BT 461090). Several villagers were questioned enroute to pick up point to ascertain location and movement of VC. One VC was caught fleeing from village at (BT 462079). Company (-) departed target area by 281210H, arriving at MIA positions by 281300H.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. VC ^{appear to be} using tactic of sniper as bait to draw marines into booby traps. Marines must combine caution with aggressiveness in pursuing enemy, particularly in areas where patrols have been previously conducted.

G. T. HSAUCHAMP
G. T. HSAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL5. Graves Registration

- a. The two Viet Cong killed were left at the nearest hamlet for burial.

6. Morale and personnel services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. One Purple Heart Award was delivered during the period.
- c. Personnel services are considered adequate. The news that enlisted personnel may draw checks and that hostile fire pay for May and June will be included in the next pay has had a favorable effect on morale. The lack of some PX supplies and the erratic delivery of mail has had an unfavorable effect on morale.

7. Civil affairs - military government

- a. The Medical Action Team treated about 120 people at Long Binh (OC 505071) on 2 July during a search and clear operation in the hamlet.
- b. The Medical Action Team spent the day of 4 July on Ky Hoa Island (GS 5013). The village was, by far, the cleanest visited by the team. The villagers were, for the most part, clean and healthy.
- c. The Medical Action Team treated about 150 people at An Hai Hamlet (OC 515114) on 6 July. The Team was assisted by the two corpsmen and two mid wives who work at the Hamlet dispensary.
- d. Plan to establish an out-patient clinic, possibly at the dispensary in An Hai.

8. Personnel procedures

- a. The quarterly promotions to LCpl and Cpl are postponed until the basis for computing quotas is received.

9. Interior management

- a. The Battalion Admin Center has been moved to the Battalion CP location.

10. Civilian employees

- a. There are no civilians employed by this command.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERDICH

C. ROMANO
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

1st In, 4th Mar
Vietnam
152400N Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report No IX

Report Period: 090001N Jul65 to 152400N Jul65

Form: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

Strength

a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 142400N Jul 65 to 152400N Jul65

Requirements

a. Assigned: 1 Lt. 7332 1 Cpl 0141 2 Pfc 0311
 1 Sgt 0369 2 LCpl 0311

b. The following is considered a critical shortage:

	P/O	Actual
Sgt 0369	24	9

Discipline, Law, and Order

a. There were no cases of UA during this period.

b. Non-Judicial Punishment:

(1) Battalion Commander	2 (Art 92, 134)
(2) Company Commanders	1 (Art 113)

c. Courts-Martials:

(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 113)
Special Courts-Martials	4 (Art. 113, 134)

(2) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	4 (Art. 113, 86, 92, 134)

d. There are three investigations pending, none of which are expected to result in disciplinary action.

CO	P	XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
SrO		S-2	✓
S-3	H	S-4	✓
		Chaplain	
		Commo	
		ACo	
		CCo	
		SuppO	

Encl #2

CONFIDENTIAL4. Prisoners of War

- a. There were 14 VC killed and 104 VOS captured during the period.

5. Graves Registration

- a. The three enlisted Marines who were killed in action at OG 473142 on 9 July were processed through "B" Medical Company. The men, all of whom were members of this unit, were identified. The one enlisted Marine who killed himself at OG 525071 on 11 July 1965 was identified and processed through "B" Medical Company.
- b. The one Navy officer and one Navy enlisted who were killed in action at OG 509121 on 9 July were also processed through "B" Medical Company. The officer was identified. The enlisted man was not positively identified. Both were advisers to the Junk Fleet Headquarters.
- c. The bodies of the 14 VC killed during the period were left at the following coordinates:

1	OG 478142
7	OG 481142
2	OG 487140
4	OG 4712

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high. *S-1: I will write this paragraph next time. See that I get the chance before the next report, the*
- b. There were no awards delivered during the period.
- c. The following had favorable effects on morale during the period:
- (1) Payment of hostile fire pay for the month of May and June.
 - (2) Allowing enlisted members of the command to draw checks on 15 July.
 - (3) The PX and Postal Units sold PX supplies, stamps, money orders, and envelopes to this unit on 15 July.
 - (4) Receiving the basis for computing quarterly promotion quotas so that the promotions for this quarter can be effected.
- d. The following had unfavorable effects on morale during this period:
- (1) The lack of basic PX supplies such as toothbrushes, razors, soap dishes, shower shoes, towels, and washcloths.
 - (2) The lack of beer and soft drinks.
 - (3) The erratic delivery of mail and several days without mail delivered.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. See the Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report No. II for the period 002400H Jun65 to 132400H Jul65.

b. Just after midnight on 14 July the ARVN Company at the Junk Fleet Headquarters (CG 502128) reported they were under attack by two VC companies. The USMC Arty FO Team attached to the company called in artillery fire. The next morning patrols found that ten Vietnamese civilians were wounded. The people had been told to run or take cover when the VC attack; however, these ten did neither. The District Chief, the senior Army Advisor, and the 1stBn Liaison Officer to Ly Tin went to the Island on 15 July. The District Chief told the people again that they must run when the VC attack and explained that the injuries were a result of VC actions. The people did not have a hostile attitude, but seemed to accept the injuries as an accident of war.

8. Personnel procedures

a. The basis (T/O) for computing the quarterly quota to 1Cpl and 3Pl was received on 15 July.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees

a. There are no civilian employed by this command.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PIERICH

G. ROMANO
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
222400H Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report No. X

Period Covered: 160001H Jul65 to 222400H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Strengths

- a. See personnel Daily Summary for period 212400H Jul65 to 222400H Jul65.
- b. The August draft consisting of one USMC officer, eight USMC enlisted, and one USN enlisted left on 21 July 1965.

2. Replacements

- a. Joined: 1 Sgt 0311 1 PFC 0311
 1 Cpl 0331 1 PFC 0300
 1 LCpl 0331 1 PVT 0300
 1 PFC 3041

b. The following is considered a critical shortage:

	<u>T/O</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>
SSgt 0369	27	9

3. Discipline, Law, and Order

a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.

- b. Non Judicial punishment
 - (1) Battalion Commander 4 (Art. 92, 113)
 - (2) Company Commander 2 (Art. 86, 92)

c. Courts-Martials:
(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	3 (Art. 86, 92, 113)

(2) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	1 (Arts. 92, 113, 114)

d. There are seven investigations pending, two of which may result in disciplinary action.

4. Prisoners of War

a. There were 79 VCS captured this period.

CO	XO	
SMO	1	
PerO	S-2	
S-3	S-4	
MTO	Chaplain	
ModO	CommO	
H&SCo	ACo	
BCo	CCo	
DCo	SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

End 4- #5

CONFIDENTIAL5. Graves Registration

a. There were three VC killed during this period. The bodies were left in the vicinity of GC 415078 for burial by the local villagers.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. The morale of this battalion is excellent in the sense that morale connotes unit esprit and willingness to carry out the mission of finding and closing with the enemy. In the sense of creature comforts and contentment, the unit's "Morale" is less than good, although it has recently improved with recent innovations.

Factors are:

(1) "A" rations have just begun to be served, although no refrigerator is available for storing them.

(2) Beer and soft drinks became available for the first time in a near month this past week. Ice still is not available, except at exorbitant prices on the local market, for cooling same.

(3) Ice ration for mess received twice in the period, on the 17th and 20th. Effort to obtain increased ration for units without refrigerators have been unavailing to date.

(4) Tentage not available for living spaces for over half the command.

(5) PX selection is extremely limited, and it has none such necessities as toothbrushes and luxuries such as candy.

b. Factors which have tended to improve "Morale" in the same sense, are:

(1) Mail has begun to arrive with better regularity.

(2) RandR quota of 12 assigned the battalion.

(3) Platoon-a-day rest program instituted with the battalion in which, operational commitments permitting, one rifle platoon spends a 24-hour period on the beach with an extra beverage ration, no watches, and no patrols.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

1. The CA Medical Team treated about 200 people at the An Hai Dispensary (GC 515114) on 16 July 1965 (See CO 1stBn 4thMar ltr TPBilek over 5800 dtd 17Jul65). The most common medical problems were coughs, infections, and worms. While at An Hai, the CA Officer learned that:

(a) The dispensary has an eight bed maternity ward. There were eight women, all with babies less than a week old, in the dispensary ward.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) There is an elementary school at An Hai which has grades five through one. About 30% of the children in Ky Ha Village attend the school.

2. Mr. Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village requested on 18 July that we build a fence to keep the villagers out of our area. The fence is planned and will be built as materials become available.

3. The CA Medical Team treated about 160 people in Xuan Trung (GC 519095) on 20 July. The most common problems were infections, sores, dysentery, and coughs.

4. Villagers from Xuan Trung Hamlet have assisted one company by cutting bushes and tree in the company's area. This arrangement is advantageous to both because the company cannot legally cut trees in this area, and the villagers keep the wood that is cut.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Quarterly promotions will be held on 1 August based on T/O quotas.

9. Interior Management

a. This unit now has the equivalent of forty-seven General Purpose Tents (Medium). Ninety-seven additional tents are needed to adequately billet the members of this unit and provide proper working spaces.

10. Civilian Employees

a. There are no civilians employed by this command.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. FERRICH

C. ROMANO
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

Item, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
 Vietnam
 292400H Jul 65

Periodic Personnel Report No. XI

Period Covered: 230001H Jul 65 to 292400H Jul 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 XXI Series 1701

1. Strengths

a. See personnel Daily Summary for period 282400H to 292400H Jul 65.

2. Replacements

a. Joined: 2 Officers, 18 enlisted

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.

b. Non Judicial Punishment

(1) Battalion Commander	3 (Art. 113)
(2) Company Commander	1 (Art. 91)

c. Courts-Martials:

(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 92, 113, 134)

(2) Pending

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	None

d. There are eleven (11) investigations pending, five (5) involving injury to military personnel, five (5) involving property loss, and one involving assault of a local civilian; three (3) may result in disciplinary action.

4. Prisoners of Wara. There were 40 VC captured this period.5. Graves Registrationa. There were 6 VC killed during this period. The bodies were left in the vicinity of OC 439170, 438038, 423077 and 411072 (3 bodies) for burial by the local villagers.CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL**6. Morale and Personnel Services**

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Influencing factors are:
- (1) "A" rations are now being served daily, often for both the morning and evening meals.
 - (2) Beer and soft drinks are available daily from the Enlisted Men's Club. Ice, however, is still available only from local sources, at exorbitant prices.
 - (3) Tentage not available for living spaces for over half the command.
 - (4) P2 facility is increasing allocations to this command, many useful items such as toothbrushes still unavailable though.
 - (5) M&P quotas have been greatly increased for August.

7. Civil Affairs-Military Government

- a. See Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report III for the period 152400H Jul65 to 292400H Jul65.

8. Personnel Procedures

- a. Promotion Board met on 29 July to consider eligible Marines for quarterly promotions effective 1 August, based on T/O quotas.

9. Interior Management

- a. This unit now has the equivalent of sixty General Purpose Tents (Medium). Eighty-four additional tents are needed to adequately billet the members of this unit and provide proper working spaces.

10. Civilian Employees

- a. There are no civilians employed by this command; however, this command has requested authorization to hire civilians as laborers.

11. Miscellaneous

- a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
RCo		OCo	
DCo		SuppO	

C. ROMANO
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

1:TB:rab
1300
2 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Subj: Rotation Tour Dates by Rank and EOC, report of
Ref: (a) CG, NIPac msg 132132Z Jun65
(b) 4thMar msg 271245Z Jun65
Encl: (1) Subject report

1. In accordance with references(a) and (b) enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

T. P. BURNS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 5-*

~~COMPANY "C"~~
 1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Brigade, FMB
 c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
 Date _____

~~From: Commanding Officer~~
~~To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMB (Attn: Perso)~~

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/1/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT				
					July 1965				
0302							1		1
7339						1			1
0121								1	1
0147						1			1
0311						7	2	1	10
0331						2	2		4
0341						1			1
0351				1		2	2	1	6
0369		1	1						2
2511							1	1	2
2531						1			1
3011						1			1
3531							2	1	3
TOTAL			1	1	1	15	1	10	23
					August 1965				
0302							1		1
0311								1	1
0331				1					1
0341								2	2
0351						1	1		2
2531									
TOTAL				1	1	1	1	2	6
					September 1965				
0141							1		1
0311						11	1	2	14
0191							1	1	2
0341							2	2	4
0351						1	1		2
0369		1	1	1					3
2511						1			1
2539									
3531							1		1
TOTAL		1	1	1	1	15	2	5	26

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
 1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Brigade, FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
 Date

From: ~~Commanding Officer~~
 To: ~~Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMP (Attn: PersO)~~

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/F9	07/F8	06/F7	05/F6	04/F5	03/F4	02/1/F3	WO/F2/1	TOTAL
	M/L	M/L ACT							
0302							1		1
0311				1	1				2
0369				1					1
2511				1			1		2
2531						2		1	2
2533				1					1
2511				1			2	1	4
TOTAL				4	2	2	2	1	11
November 1965									
0302							1		1
0311				3				4	7
0331							6		6
0341							1	2	3
0351							1	2	3
2533						2			2
3531						1	1		2
TOTAL				3	2	3	17	8	21
December 1965									
0111							2		2
0311						2	18	8	28
0331						1	2	2	5
0341						1	1	1	3
0351					1		4	1	6
0369				3	1				4
2782							1		1
3042							1		1
3531							1		1
TOTAL				3	2	5	25	7	42
January 1966									
0302							1		1
0311				1					1
0311				1		15	17	8	41
0321						5	5	4	14
0341						5	1	1	7
0351						2	2	4	8
0369				1					1
0431						1			1
0441							1		1
3300							1		1
3371						1		1	2
3531									1
TOTAL				1	2	26	1	28	65

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"

1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Brigade, FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMP (Attn: PersO)

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/1/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
				February 1966					
0302						1			2
0141						1			2
0311				1	1			2	4
0351					1				1
0341								1	1
0351									1
0359				1					1
3300								1	1
TOTAL				2	1	3	1	31	42 (20)
				March 1966					
0100								1	1
0141						1			1
0311				3	32		32	21	68
0341					1		4	1	6
0341					2		1	1	4
0351					1		10	3	14
2531				1			2	1	4
3371						1			1
5531				1					1
TOTAL						10	49	28	87 (100)
				April 1966					
0301							1		1
0302				1		1	16		18
2502							1		1
3002							1		1
7335					1				1
0100								1	1
0141				1	1	2	1	1	6
0311							1		1
0339				1					1
0300								22	22
0311				11	8		31	129	180
0331				4	2		12	97	113
0341				1	2		8	24	35
0351				7	5		14	39	65

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~COMPANY "C"~~
 1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Brigade, FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
 Date _____

From: ~~Commanding Officer~~
 To: ~~Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMP (Attn: Person)~~

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/F9	07/F8	06/F7	05/F6	04/F5	03/F4	02/1/F3	WO/F2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT				
0369			1	4	27			1	32
1441						1		1	2
2111					1				1
2511					1	1	3	3	8
2531					1	1	2	2	11
2533					1	1	5	3	10
2539				1					1
2529			1						1
2543					2		2		4
2541							2	2	4
2741							1		1
3041			1			1		1	3
3042								1	1
3519				1					1
3300								2	2
3371					2	4	1		9
3516			1		2	2	1		6
3531						2	1	6	5
3537			1						1
5721						1			1
5501						1			1
9909	1	4							5
10071	1	4	3	8	63	5	96	19	91
					159			264	25
					May 1966				182
3501							1		1
0107								1	1
0311						1		26	27
2531							1		1
0351								1	1
2533								1	1
0369			1		1				2
3041								1	1
0331								24	24
3500								1	1
TOTAL			1		1	1	3	159	2
									2521

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
 1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
 Date

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF (Attn: Perso)

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/1/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
				June 1966					
0302				1			3		4
0300							22		22
0311							1		1
0331							1		1
0351				1					1
0359				1					1
2531							1		1
2811							1		1
3011							1		1
3531				1			1		2
TOTAL				1	3		3	28	4 (31)
				July 1966					
0300							16		16
0311						2	2		4
0331						1	1		2
0341				1					1
0351						2	2	3	7
0359				1					1
2533						1	1		2
TOTAL				1	1	5	2	23	33

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

117PB:16k
1000
26 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Subj: Rank and MOS Reports submission of
Ref: (a) Your 040620Jun65
Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

TERRY P. BURNS
By direction

Encl 5-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MOS	1st Col/39 TO/Act	Maj B3 TO/Act	Capt/47 TO/Act	1st/36 TO/Act	WO/35 TO/Act	Pvt TO/Act	P3 TO/Act	P2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1 / 0	1 / 0				2 / 0
0202			1 / 0						1 / 0
0301				4 / 4					4 / 4
0302	1 / 1	2 / 2	5 / 4	26 / 21					35 / 28
0402			1 / 0						1 / 0
2502			1 / 0	1 / 1					1 / 1
3002				1 / 1					1 / 1
3501				1 / 1					1 / 1
3502				2 / 0					2 / 0
6707				1 / 0					1 / 0
708				1 / 0					1 / 0
7333				1 / 1					1 / 1
7335			1 / 1	1 / 1					2 / 2
TOTAL	1 / 1	2 / 2	9 / 5	32 / 30	1 / 0				45 / 38
0100								1 / 3	1 / 3
0121						1 / 0			1 / 0
0141				1 / 1	5 / 2	2 / 6	7 / 5	7 / 1	22 / 15
231					1 / 0		1 / 1		1 / 1
239			1 / 0	1 / 1					1 / 1
300							1 / 2	1 / 62	1 / 64
311					53 / 21	110 / 51	146 / 123	258 / 175	567 / 370
331					4 / 5	12 / 11	27 / 29	68 / 46	108 / 91
341					5 / 2	32 / 8	8 / 25	48 / 31	73 / 66
351					8 / 7	23 / 22	35 / 34	48 / 51	116 / 114
359		1 / 0	9 / 3	24 / 9	1 / 35				34 / 47

Enclosur (1)

DECLASSIFIED

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/D6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0400								/1	/1
0431					1/0	/1			1/1
0441				1/0		/1	1/0		2/1
0848			1/0				1		1/0
1441						1/1	1/0		2/1
2111					1/1	/0	/1		1/2
2114					1/0				1/0
2500									
2511					1/2	1/2	4/3	13/3	19/10
2529	1/0		/1						1/1
2531					1/1	3/3	9/12	14/4	26/20
2533					1/4	3/7	4/7	6/5	14/20
2539				1/1					1/1
2541						1/0	1/3	1/2	3/5
2543				1/0	/1	/0	/1	/0	5/2
2811					/1	/0			1/1
2822						1/1	1/0		2/1
2841						/0		/1	1/1
2861				1/0					1/0
3041			1/1		1/0	3/2	2/2	2/5	9/9
3042							/1		1/1
3051					1/0	1/0	3/0	2/1	7/1
3300							/2	/2	1/4
3349			1/0	1/1					1/1
3371				1/0	2/2	4/7	9/1	2/1	18/11
3500								/1	1/1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. *6* AS OF 2400 *2 Jul 65*

ORGANIZATION		On Board Strength				KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON* BTL	TOTAL
		USMC		USN							
		OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
UNIT: <i>1st Bn 4th Mar</i>											
<i>HES</i>	<i>2-SK 6-LV</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>300</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>2</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>A</i>	<i>11-SK 1-LV</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>43</i>				<i>6</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>B</i>	<i>2-SK 2-LV</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>								
<i>C</i>	<i>2-SK 1-LV</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>								
<i>D</i>	<i>6-SK 0-LV</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>152</i>								
<i>Det H Btry</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>16</i>								
<i>TOTALS</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>931</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>8</i>			<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>

REMARKS* (i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses.)

** - 2 Heat casualties*

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 7 AS OF 2400 3 Jul 65

UNIT: *1st Div 41st MA*

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON	TOTAL
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	BTL						
<i>NS 2-SK 6-LV</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>40</i>					<i>*1</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>A 11-SK 1-LV</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>143</i>								
<i>B 2-SK 2-LV</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>140</i>								
<i>C 2-SK 1-LV</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>140</i>								
<i>D 1-SK 1-LV</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>152</i>								
<i>AW 11 Detray</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>16</i>								
<i>TOTAL</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>930</i>							<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

** Meningitis (seriously ill)*

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 9 AS OF 2400

5 Jul 65

UNIT: 1st Bn 4th Mar		On Board Strength				KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON* BTL	TOTAL
ORGANIZATION		USMC		USN							
		OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S	2-SK 5-LV	17	299	3	40						
A	12-SK	5	139								
B	1-SK 1-LV	5	156								
C	2-SK 1-LV	5	150								
D	4-SK	6	151								
Det H Btry		5	16								
		43905									

REMARKS* (i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses.)

PDC

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 11 AS OF 2400

9 Jul 65

UNIT:		USMC		USAF		KIA	WIA	DOW	C-TR	NON* BTL	TOTAL
ORGANIZATION	Strength	OPF	DETL								
HES	SK-1063 and LV-2	18	290	3	46						
A	SK-24 LV-0	5	124			3	11			3	17
B	SK-1 LV-1	5	150								
C	SK-3 LV-1	5	142								
D	SK-4 LV-0	6	157								
Det H Btry		5	21								
		44	882								

REMARKS* (i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses.)

* 3 Heat Casualties

c/o 1370 San Francisco, 96601

3DFW:dfw
6 JULY 1965

4

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Lessons learned in combating Viet Cong (CHS IAA area)
Ref: (a) Your msg dtg 030540Z (C)

1. VC IDENTIFICATION. Lack of a positive means of identification until an overt act is committed is a continuing difficult problem.
2. VC NIGHT OPERATIONS. The dual mission of maintaining defense of the airfield and seeking and destroying VC inhibit night operations. VC have the advantage of maximizing their night operations which results in little night contact except for probing of defenses.
3. DETECTION OF HIDING HOLES, SPIDER TRAPS, CAVES, AND TUNNELS. VC camouflage is excellent for hiding holes and caches. Marines are not yet well enough trained in detecting the excellent camouflage used by the VC.
4. VC TACTICS OF ENGAGEMENT. VC fire only at long range on force of any size unless the odds are definitely in their favor or they are trapped.
5. HELICOPTER ENGAGEMENTS. VC wait until force to be helo lifted out of an area are at a minimum then engage by fire.
6. RAPID REACTION TIME REQUIRED. VC has demonstrated he does not desire to stand and fight rather hit and run. Upon any contact immediate reaction to his actions must be taken to achieve any kills.
7. SECRECY OF OPERATIONS. Within our assigned operational area numerous agencies must be coordinated with on any operation. This reduces the probability of maintaining secrecy and achieving surprise.
8. LANGUAGE BARRIERS AND INTERPRETERS. Marine units involved in village clearance operations are drastically hampered by a totally inadequate number of interpreters. It is practically impossible to coordinate and cooperate with VC forces during an operation without interpreters. Joint operations require an interpreter with each platoon. Each Battalion requires a minimum of two full time interpreters.
9. POSITIVE, CONTINUED COMMUNICATIONS ARE A MUST. Environmental conditions, lack of rapid resupply of required power supplies and components in conjunction with a large usage factor have hampered communications to a high degree.

Encl 7

Extended distances between operating units while conducting operations in conjunction with less than desirable communications result in excessive delays in reacting to VC contacts.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT ON MARINES. Effectiveness of the individual marine is considerably reduced by the tropical conditions of the operational area. Thorough acclimatization is required for peak effectiveness.


G. T. BRAUCHANT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/OPPO San Francisco 96601

R:ROG:ran
7 July 1965

From: S-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: S-2, 4th Marines

Subj: Recommendation for changes in S-2 Section, for use by
USMC units in a Guerrilla/insurgency environment.

1. ITT Teams are required at Battalion level.
2. Intelligence obtained through covert sources must be acted upon when received.
3. CI Teams with direct Liaison between Bn-Regt with CI capability at Battalion level.
4. Use of additional trained intelligence Officers to work as direct intelligence agents with covert/overt sources.

R.O. CORMIER
1st Lt USMC

Encl 8

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 3rd Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: Results of the interview with Ky Ha village chief on
 7 July 1965.

1. Mr. Cam strongly requests that the proposed fence along the NSh, enclosing LS area, be constructed as soon as possible to assist his people in avoiding our area. I stated I would inform Regimental CO of his request.
2. Effective Monday, 12 July, no Vietnamese people shall be passed through the listening posts/check points to North and South of hill in front of Bn CP. This suggested by Mr. Cam and agreed by the undersigned.
3. Mr. Cam advised he was issuing a special pass for bonafide fishermen from his village and suggested I provide English words for reverse of the card. This I did. Mr Cam states that after 18 July any VN who claims to be a fisherman passing through the two approved fisherman's dock areas and who does not have said pass in his possession should be apprehended as a VCS.
4. Mr. Cam stated that some Marines had purchased some hard liquor in An Hai.
5. Mr. Cam agreed to have hamlet chiefs meet undersigned and Co Comdrs at specified locations on 8 Jul for purpose of determining owners of land on which 1/4 FEBA positions will be placed. This to be preliminary to having claims officer/land officer meet all affected land owners in near future to negotiate compensation.

CO	P	XO	✓
SMaj		S-1	
PltO		S-2	C
S-3		S-4	✓
ChO		Chaplain	
CSO		ComSO	
ASCO		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

R. J. PERKICH

Smelg

ll

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

S:OTB:mof
 1 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: Silenced Sub-Machine Guns; Comments and Recommendations

Ref: (a) CO, 4th Marines msg 301155Z July 1965

1. Comments:

- a. Under current rules of engagement the fact that the predominance of enemy contact during daylight hours occurs, at nearly maximum small arms range, the use of a sub-machine gun, silenced or otherwise, would provide no tactical advantage.
- b. In small unit night operations, such as ambushes, raids, patrols and reconnaissance where maximum secrecy is required, a silenced, short-range, high-volume of fire weapon might contribute to mission accomplishment.
- c. Such a weapon in enemy hands would definitely enhance their guerrilla operations by further concealing their location.
- d. Weight of weapon and ammunition is a factor militating against use of a sub-machine gun in extended combat operations of any kind. Further, the high rate of consumption of ammunition aggravates this factor.
- e. The use of silenced weapons, unless all armament in the effected unit is likewise silenced, would appear to be totally unnecessary.

2. Recommendations: That a very limited number of silenced sub-machine guns be obtained and controlled by Battalion and higher headquarters for special missions and testing purposes.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

CO		KO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO	<i>h</i>	S-2	
S-3		S-4	<i>m</i>
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Encl 10

14 July 1965
 S-2, Section
 1st Bn, 4th Mar.

Order of Battle

Ly Tin Agent (C/3)

30 June - 300 men with two (2) Chinese Advisors via 439022 and 445023. Two (2) 60mm, three (3) 30cal, twelve (12) Machine Guns. Headquarters 350th Bn via 350078.

8 July - Ngo to PF platoon Cdr Ky Sanh Village. VC Bn via GC 425040, 433042 and 438020.

Reported as 350th:

a. Raided Hamlets via 455033 - 474048, 6 July.

b. Headquarters via 4705.

VC Regt. size unit via 412018 (Hqtr's 108th ?). Two Chinese Advisors with unit on 2 July 1965, five (5) day training course for local guerillas held via 4511 prior to 8 July. Course completed.

12 July - 350th Bn reported 437067 - 441069 w/2 Chinese Advisors. One (1) 81mm Mortar, four (4) 60mm Mortar, three (3) 30cal Machine Guns, via GC 441069 Trail via 435066 - 441071, mined and has punji traps which are moved often.

13 July - 350th Regt (? 94 Bn via 400045 - 435090, two (2) Chinese Advisors.

Encl B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211028 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORNIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORNIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 02 July 1965	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 58

ALPHA - 010800H - 020800H July 1965

BRavo - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) One man in front of Bravo-1 position via GC BT 522090. One (1) grenade was thrown at Bravo position and four (4) rounds incoming. Seven (7) VCS captured on Ky Xuan.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. PF Platoon turned three (3) captives from Ky Xuan into S-2.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 10-0 captives

DELTA - Infiltration of Southern peninsula area becoming more prevalent. Incidents of sniper fire and grenades thrown are increasing nightly.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT * One (1) Platoon from Ky Ba, two (2) Platoons from Ky Hoa and two (2) interpreters.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl 13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1stLt USMC		FORWARDED BY R. C. CORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 03 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 55

ALPHA - 020800H to 030800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 020915H while on search and clear operations were taken under fire via GO 445053 by two (2) automatic weapons and two (2) or three (3) rifles. At approx 0935H sniper fire was received from coord 435059. At approx 1000H a trail of blood was found leading from Village at coord 445053 toward Village Ky Long (1). Friendly troops moving along received rifle fire from the Village of Ky Long (1) at approx 1030H. From 1045H to 1130H the Company received heavy small arms fire, from coord 444052 and 434052. Estimated enemy strength was reported as approx one (1) Platoon at 1315 after sweep of Village, intermittent sniper fire was received from Hill 270, Grid Square 4204. Enemy sniper fire was received from coord 426047. At approx 1515H while being Helo lifted out at coord 438054, the remaining personnel were fired on by small arms and automatic weapons from all sides.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Picked up 13 VCS while on search and clear operations in Long Binh Village GO 505071.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 13-Captives

DISPATCH DISTRIBUTION: Agent reports that 7VC made Recon of hill via coord 528110 on 1 July 1965.

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL

NOV 9 1965

ARCHIVES & LIBRARY

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter and a PF Plat were used in search and clear operation in Long Binh.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. Along Trails

(Front view from trail)

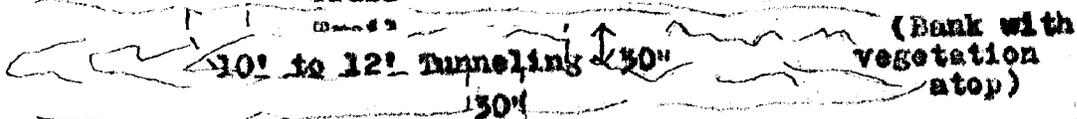


(Vegetation on earth bank)



Trail

(TOP VIEW)



Trail

Assumed escape tunnel. Enables someone to move from trail to Huts, or from Huts to trail without being seen. Escapee can move under high ground rather than over high ground, thus escaping unobserved. Dug into mounds of earth along trails leading to other side of vegetation paralleling trails.

B. In Houses

(TOP VIEW)

(grogg.) area



Usual storage area

Main living area (Beds)

Hut

Entrance to Hut

Many Houses had these tunnels below them. Dug into floor of main room. No camouflage at entrances. Tunnels run from inside of house to rear outside. Approx 4' to bottom of tunnel from floor level, Approx 30" width of passageway, entrances small and hard to get through for average size Marine. Usually, a small

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

"A"Co, "B"Co, "C"Co, "D"Co, MAG-12, Recon, Regt B-2.

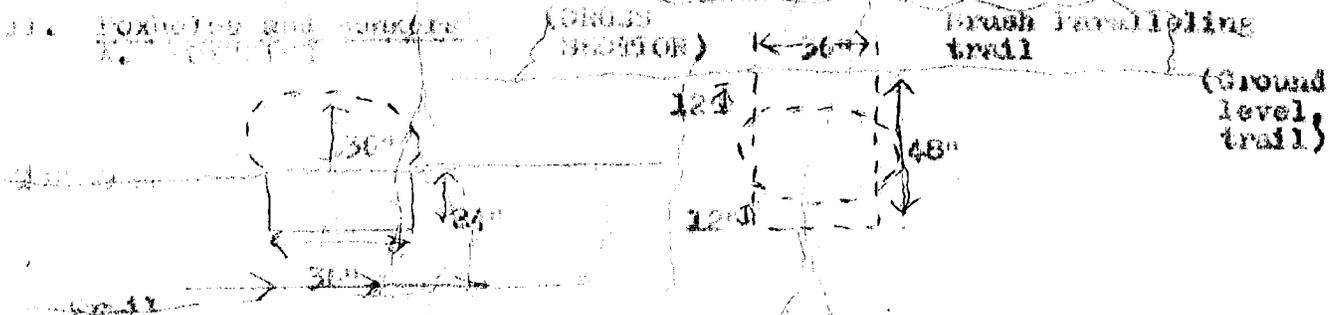
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

... (partially obscured) ...
 These side compartments were probably intended to enable a person to avoid damage from grenades tossed into tunnel.



These foxholes found along trails in full vision. Usually no fields of vision or fire cleared. Sometimes foxholes alternate from one side of trail to other, 20-40 meters interval. Man could easily move from one to another, firing and maneuvering to rear, eventually coming to escape tunnel. Holes are dug back in, enabling men to crawl into hollowed space and possibly escape injury by artillery shelling.



These markers are found along trails, dug into sides of bank. Openings approx 2'x2' with bamboo supports. dug out larger inside to approx 4' height and 5' width. Well built with plenty of earth covering them for protection.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

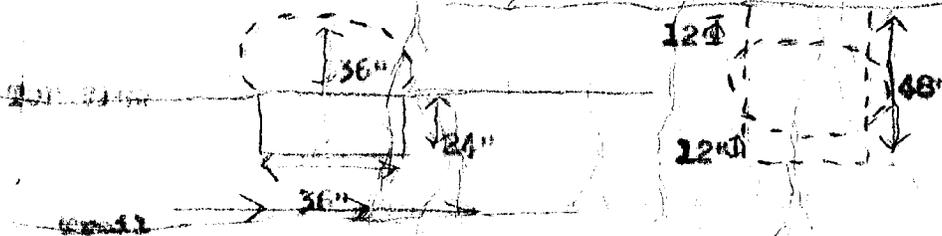
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

compartment off of main passageway, big enough for a man to squeeze into. These side compartments were probably intended to enable a person to evade shrapnel from grenades tossed into tunnel.

11. Foxholes and Bunkers
A. FOXHOLES

(CROSS SECTION) ← 36" → Brush Paralleling trail

(Ground level, trail)



These foxholes found along trails in full vision. Usually no fields of vision or fire cleared. Sometimes foxholes alternate from one side of trail to other, 20-40 meters interval. Men could easily move from one to another, firing and maneuvering to rear, eventually coming to escape tunnel. Holes are dug back in, enabling men to crawl into hollowed space and possibly escape injury by Artillery Shelling.

B. BUNKERS

Brush atop of earth bank

Bamboo Supports



Ground level (Trail)

These Bunkers are found along trails, dug into sides of bank. Openings approx 2'x2' with Bamboo Supports. Dig out larger inside to approx 4' height and 5' width. Well built with plenty of earth covering them for protection.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

N

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-23 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORPHER, 1stLt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORPHER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES OF 2		
DATE 04 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&I, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISM NR 58

ALPHA - 030800H - 040800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 2115H patrol challenged five (5) men via BT 522108 and received fire immediately. Patrol returned fire, no casualties. Out post position via GC BT 525103 received incoming fire (2 rds) @ 2130H.

2. Company B (Rein) Observed 15 males meeting via GC BT 521089 @ 2200H. No weapons. Received incoming rds while on search and clear operation in Ky Long (1) via GC BT 432057.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) encountered booby traps via GC BT 442046. Trip wires were strung across trails and near tunnel systems.

5. Other

a. B Engineers report secondary explosions during demolition of tunnel system in Ky Long (1) via GC BT 435055. Believed to be booby traps within tunnel system.

CHARLIE - 0-RIA, 0-RIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - A marked increase in VC agents in Ky Ha Village (entirely BT 5118, BT 5408, BT 5113, BT 5413). Local security people are concerned and have become more guarded in their conversation. One (1) VC prisoner is reported being held by local security at An Hai (BT 515114)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY N. C. CORNER, 1stLt USN		DRAFTED BY N. C. CORNER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 04 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

- ICHO - The use of well aimed automatic fire and properly deployed troops indicated more highly trained troops operating against VC units. The tactics of ambush or contact without endangering contacting unit are becoming more evident. Guerrillas normally not attack unless success and escape of their forces is heavily weighted on their side. Be watchful of large scale ambush incidents. Introduction of 60mm mortars and light MG's with well trained gunners indicates new phase of VC activity.
- REPORT - Interpreters used in liaison mission with Ky Ha village.



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. O. CORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2		
DATE 5 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 59

ALPHA - 040800H - 050800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) Apprehended 9 curfew breakers.

4. Company D (Rein) 2nd Plt report illumination grenades set as booby traps fronting their position had pull pins bent back to prevent their detonation.

5. Other

a. OP-2 (BT 498067) received two rds incoming. Illumination showed nothing. 050600H inspection found 15 feet of protective wire out away vic ~~BT 522108~~ BT 497067.

b. H&S Co at 042355, one (1) rd S/A from vic BT 522108. Three (3) figures noted moving toward lines vic BT 526089, illumination thrown and individuals ran toward the South. Several rounds incoming with automatic carbine heard.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives (curfew breakers)

DELTA - Nightly probes of FEBA appear to be used to draw fire. Infiltration from South and West of 1st Bn lines becoming more evident. ~~Curfew breakers turned over to Hamlet Chief.~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ECHO

- Enemy probing tactics are used to show the enemy what he is looking for. Would recommend the use of illumination trip devices and pull wire illumination in front of lines to counteract this action. ~~Contact~~ Constant shifting of AW and illumination devices must be carried out.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 05 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

Dogs were heard barking prior to probe of the FBBA during the night. The same noise device was used on night of 2 July to cover movement of enemy unit fronting "B" Co positions

FOXTROT - Interpreters used in Liaison missions. One (1) platoon of PF from Ky Ha village used with Marine security patrols.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl 13

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 6 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 60

ALPHA - 050800H to 060800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 052350H a man was seen in bushes in front of 2nd Platoon, fired 2 rounds after challenging and illumination. Results Unknown.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other - 1st Platoon Recon reports seeing man moving into village at coord 454064 wearing black clothes and carrying a rifle at approx RR 051630H.

Information received from Liaison Officer at Ly Tin, 5 July 1965; Enemy situation on Peninsula, one (1) Platoon. Possibly some rifle grenades. Platoon operates via GC 447117. Expect good supply of stores stockpiled in area.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - "D" Company Radio Operator reports that at 050815H and at 050930H July 65, an unknown person came up on "D" Company net (Frequency 52.8) and called Pied Piper Two, then would say something in Vietnamese and then laugh, then go off the air.

ECHO - Remains the same.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Cmel13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
5 July 1965					OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

From: 2nd Lt. Mark F. PEISKE, Co"B" (Rein), 3rd Engr. Bn, 3rd Mar Div, PMF
To: S-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines, 3rd Mar. Div. PMF

Subj: Report of Caves and Tunnels found via 445054 and via 442047,
(Ky Long 2)

1. Both the caves and tunnels were found to be man made.
2. Tunnels between houses were found to be below the surface, while the openings were either in the houses or right along side of them.
3. There were also tunnels built into embankments with the openings placed approx 15ft apart.
4. In both cases the tunnels contained many right angles.
5. Due to secondary explosions some of these tunnels are believed to be booby trapped. The secondary explosions occurred immediatly after the charge which was placed in order to destroy the tunnel.
6. Civilians have been known to hide in these tunnels as a sweep is in progress.
7. The number of these tunnels in the areas reported on is undetermined. Approx five systems have been destroyed.
8. Approx size of tunnels are as follows: Width-3ft, Height-4ft, Overhead Cover, 3-5ft of a compact gravel-clay mixture, very hard.
9. There were an undetermined number of caves (man made) in the area reported on. Approx 10 have been destroyed.
10. Caves ranged from 3-10ft in diameter and were found to be both underground (ground surface) and dug into embankments.
11. The openings to the caves were not usually in direct line with the main cavity.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. The most elaborate cave is pictured as follows:



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW

Approx. 8ft in Dia (Main Cavity)
Approx. 6ft thick (Overhead Cover)
Approx. 5ft high (Entrance)
Approx. 3ft wide (Entrance)

Entrance Hole:
4ft Wide
6ft Long
5ft Deep

PICTORIAL

- a. This cave was destroyed.
- b. A booby trap with a yellow trip wire was found in the immediate vicinity of the cave

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

21.15

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORRIER, 1stLt USN		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORRIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2		
DATE 07 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, M&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 61

ALPHA - 060800H - 070800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 060800H while in position as blocking force at GC 457119, observed 6 men running from direction of village at GC 453112 toward northeast (not armed but avoiding capture). PF's were in pursuit and firing at these six men. Marines opened fire, results: 2-KIA's, 4-Captives. PF's interrogated VC and were told where weapon and map case were buried. Marines and PF moved to vic GC 460116, where Marines dug up 1-MASS 49, 2-Carbins and 1-map case with several papers inside. PF member has one other weapon uncovered this vic. Weapons were buried very shallow, about 6 inches under sand and, wrapped in cloth, each weapon was buried in a separate place. Very crude foxholes and bunkers were found from GC 460114 to GC 460119. District Police Officials on the site interrogating these captives reported that three (3) of these VC had come from Ky Kuan Island that morning because they suspected Marine operations on the island. At 1500H, four (4) VCS were picked up at GC 422128. VCS seemed vicious and seemed spit on Marines after capture - had tried to avoid capture. 1st Plt "A" Co and BN Scout section while conducting operation Sic hill 22 and village GC 425095 425095 encountered 3 VC armed with 1-carbine and 1-burp gun. Enemy first sighted at 061600H at GC 429090 - after brief fire fight, enemy withdrew to south.

2) Company B (Rein) Conducted sw op of eastern half of peninsula in conjunction with "D" Co. No encounters with enemy - one (1) body found GC 444106.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At approx 060830H at vic GC 454110 found two (2) bodies.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

11/15

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORLIEN, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORLIEN		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 07 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Other

a. OP2 reports 75 women in groups of 9 - 12 moving north on trail from GC 463070 to 458056 between hours of 060837H to 060915H all were carrying baskets of food.

b. OP Sierra reports of boat movement: at 062150H a boat with bright light seen at GC 512104, moved to GC 514095 at 062215H, moved to GC 515097 at 062235H, moved to 505104 at 062255H returned to cove at GC 512105 at 230H

- CHARLIE - 2-XIA, 0-NIA, 60-captives 60-captives
- DELTA - None
- ECHO - Remains the same
- FOXTROT - 3 interpreters used in operation during period.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

7/15

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORNIER, 1st Lt, USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORNIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 8 July 1965		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISOM NR 62

ALPHA - 070800H to 080800H July 1965

- BRAVO -
1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 via HT 497067 reports two mounds incoming 070930H from N.W. of their position. Three men reported to have moved within 25 meters of position in heavy brush, squad investigated with negative results.

b. 1st Platoon Amtrac's reported stopping a boat at 080330H, coord 510110 moving North with four (4) Vietnamese men (all had ID cards), boats were returned to shore. At 080500H 3-boats moving South with twelve (12) Vietnamese (mostly women and children) were stopped at coord 501105, they were retained there until 0800.

CHARLIE - O-XIA, O-WIA, O-Captives

DELTA - Remains the same

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Two (2) interpreters used in Mason mission.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

1.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Main)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Main)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, E&F, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Main) 3800 MET 63

ADINA - 090300Z to 090800Z July 1963

- THRAVO - 1. Company A (Main) Reported 320550Z S/A via BT 510155. Direction of fire NS towards sea. At 090715 reported 20 people moving N from BT 516109. People not armed. At 090725Z, large number of boats via BT 4669119 and BT 475124.
2. Company B (Main) Reported 2 wounded via BT 519100 at 090630Z. No further info. Reported boats landing via BT 469119 at 090707Z. Report to follow. Two (2) boats left Junk Fleet Hqtrs. at 090730Z and were located at BT 500120. Injured people gathering via BT 515026 at 090730Z.
3. Company C (Main) No enemy contact.
4. Company D (Main) No enemy contact.
5. Other
- 1st Lt CPA (M113 69) reported S/A via BT 472052 - BT 471004 at 080913. One (1) person spotted carrying a weapon via BT 472064.
 - 1st Bn ORZ (BT 498066) reported probe 090105. S/A incoming and returned. No results reported. Received incoming from 3 A/W from via BT 495066. Heavy probe 090459Z. Fired M-79, no details.
 - 1st Lt Astrea stopped 4 boats at BT 506006 at 090520Z. Names were taken and boats detained until 090600Z. Reported boats under fire from via BT 500128. Boats heading to via BT 457104.
 - 1st Lt OPO (BT 524091) at 090540Z reported explosions and S/A fire with A/W via BT 515115. Large fires reported via BT 504127, BT 514104, and BT 514114 at 090615Z. A/W fire via BT 503126. Large explosions via BT 503126 at 090849Z. Large groups of people moving via BT 466140 and boarding boats. Artillery called in, results unknown.

CHARLES - O-31A, O-11A, O-0mpliven

DELTA - Reports from IP Platoon located by Rpt 7a indicates the 350/100 Bn has moved into via BT 425040, BT 435042 and BT 438020. VC rest area reported at BT 412018. One (1) Company VC located via BT 455055. Area east of river, running between coordinates BT 460000 and BT 460030 under VC influence.

RUHO - heading the same.

ROTTORP - Since (3) interpreters in normal liaison mission.

-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Companies A, B, C, D, NAS, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISOM NR 64

ALPHA -- 090800H to 100800H July 1965

BRAVO -- 1. Company A (Rein) Landed via BT 455136 at 091010H with no enemy contact. Nine (9) people with mortar base plate and tube sighted via BT 475123 at 091020. Fourteen (14) VCS apprehended via BT 464143. People indicated VC had fled west. Enemy contact via Bt 447146 had heavy A/W fire. Enemy reported via Hill 12 (BT 477144) and Hill 16 (BT 490141).
 S-2 Comment: Hill 12 has a fortified bunker that was used by the VC.
 Received incoming mortar fire at 091225H via BT 474142. No firing direction reported. Met A/W fire on trail via BT 483142. (30) VCS sent to Regt Collection Point.
 S-2 Comment: Thirty-one (31) counted by chaser.
 Six (6) VC killed reported at 091452H. Four (4) VCS observed swimming to island via BT 488136. Island searched at 091505H with negative results. Two (2) VC bodies discovered SE Hill 16.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) VC bodies found via island BT 4731.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OPS reported two (2) grenades incoming via BT 524089. Threw illumination and saw one (1) figure running away.

b. 1st Bn Dist. Hqtrs. reported Ky Hoa attacked by two (2) VC Co. and Junk Fleet hit at same time. 81mm and 60mm support used by VC. VC in Bn (-) strength captured three HQ when Junk Fleet Hqtrs. was overrun.

CHARLIE -- 12-KIA, 0-WIA, 47 Captives

DELTA -- During Ky Hoa operation, many young males were allowed to go free by PF Commander. One (1) local male spat in face of "A" Company Platoon Cmdr. and was later released by PF. Young males in Hamlets on Ky Hoa had small children in their arms when apprehended. All children did not appear to be content. VC would call "Corpsman up" when a Marine was hit. When Corps moved up he was taken under fire. VC used HQ in defensive position affording maximum grazing fire.

ECHO -- Remains the same

FOXTROT -- Two (2) interpreters used on combat patrol and normal liaison missions. PF wait from Ky Hoa and Ky Hoa used during sweep of island.

15

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&I and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISSUE NR 65

ALPHA - 100800H - 110800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Located caves via GS 5115. Three (3) tunnel systems with five (5) caves with intermittent connecting tunnels. System was destroyed.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Found one (1) body (disembowered) via BT 478142 believed to be arty kill. Two (1) weapons found via BT 478142. Parts of weapons found via BT 479141. Total of fifty-one (51) VCS turned into Regt Coll Pk. Six (6) mortar tail fin located via BT 473138 (S-2).
 Note: 1st Bn Mortars (not within range) village at BT 473138 completely destroyed.

5. Other

a. Lt Fin reports One (1) VC Bn via BT 395985; weapons: one (1) 81mm Mortar, Two (2) 60mm Mortars, Two (2) 57mm AT, One (1) Rocket Launcher and One (1) 30 cal MG, Six (6) BAR's and individual weapons. Four (4) rounds incoming 110004H. No results reported.

b. 1st Bn OP # 1 (Hill 69) One (1) grenade incoming via BT 466008. No casualties.

CHARLIE - 4-KIA, 4-WIA, 51-Captives

DELTA - General enemy movement from North to South and Southwest.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - Interpreters and Liaison Officer used in Liaison missions.

13

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Info: A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISOM NH 66

ALPHA -- 110800H to 120800H July 1965

BRAVO -- 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (rein) Warning shots were fired at civilians wading from Ky Xuan vic BT 510090 to BT 517095. Civilians moved to mainland vic BT 504085. A 12 year old male was apprehended after he had been observed moving about USMC positions vic BT 520097. Same individual had been warned the previous day, captive sent to Regt. Collection Point. Hand illumination thrown at challenged individual vic BT 528086. Individual fired at USMC position and fire was returned. Results unknown.

3. Company G (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (498066) at 112219H, one (1) person set off flame trip flair and then fired A/W. Fire returned, results unknown.

CHARLIE -- O-XIA, O-WIA, 1-Captive

DELTA -- Bell was heard ringing at 2020H vic Ky Xuan Island.

ECHO -- Rain and low tides will make river patrols more difficult. Unexpected cloud cover could give rise to increased VC activity.

FOXTROT -- One (1) interpreter was used with operation Bean vic GS 4606.

R. G. Cormier
 R. G. CORMIER
 By direction

From: S-2 1/4
To: S-3 1/4

Spot Issue for Operation BEAN 12 July 1965

Enemy Sit:

1. Reports of Co size units moving in area bounded by Grid Squares 4406 - 4404 - 4606 - 4604.
2. 350th Bn reported centered via GC 4403. Weapons reported: 81mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars, 57mm RR, 30 cal MG's, BAR's as well as assorted small arms.
3. Indications that Main Force units of the 108 Regt including the 350th, 90th, 94th and 310th Bn are operating within 12 hours march of area of operations. Two (2) Main Force Platoons were reported via GC 4510 on 100900H. (Source G-4*)

Conclusions:

1. The enemy:
 - a. Can reinforce with two (2) Main Force units within 1 hour of initial engagement. One (1) Bn within six (6) hours.
 - b. Can employ organic indirect weapons from positions within Hamlets and to West - SW and NW of area of operations.
 - c. Has used ambush tactics in this area of operations.
 - d. Has no air capability.
 - e. Has employed mines and booby traps in area of operation.

R. C. CORMIER
S-2 Officer

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (EV. 2-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
R. C. CORBIER, 1stLt USMC		R. C. CORBIER			1	OF 1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
13 July 1965								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
						X		
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 67

ALPHA - 120800H - 130800H July 1965

BRAVO - Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

Company C (Rein) Found likely ambush position vicinity GC BT 470074 with expended rd. Local man stated that VC stayed in Ky Sanh (1) at night. Incoming sniper fire by estimated 4 to 8 VC. S/A and A/W incoming via GC BT 460061 from Hamlet of Ky Sanh (1). Enemy withdrew to west - Northwest. Approx 1000 lbs rice found in Hamlet. 4 - VCS apprehended, one (1) man claimed to be G-2 agent, two (2) had no ID cards. one (1) attempted to escape. Caves in hillside via GC BT 453069.

Other

a. H&S Co apprehended one (1) civilian via GC BT 524089. Taken to Regt Coll Point.

CHARLIE - 0-R1A, 0-R1A, 5-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Streams via Grid Square 4606 found to be deep and difficult to cross. Limited access bridges available.

FOXTROT - One (1) P Squad, one (1) interpreter with "C" Co. Ky Ha
PF Pit in conjunction with USMC set ambush via GC BT 505105.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl 4/13

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: A, B, C, D, H&S Companies, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 6B

ALPHA - 130800H to 140800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other
 a. Amtracs reported boats leaving island Ky Hoa and moving S/SE at 140045. No further incident or details available.
 b. 1st Bn OP#1 (Hill 69) reported three (3) boats via BT 470061 at 142235H. Four (4) people observed near stream via BT 473059. Illumination fired and individuals dispersed into trees on side of stream.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Local agents reports 94th Bn of the 350th Regt via BT400045 and BT 435090. Leader is "Do the Chap".

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Interpreter used with civil action in Ky Hoa village and Med Cap in Xuan Trung Hamlet of Ky Ha Village. Liaison Officer accompanied 1st Bn CO on inspection of FEBA.

R.C. Gormier
 R.C. GORMIER
 By direction

Encl #13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 69

ALPHA - 140800H - 150800H July 1965

BRAVO -

1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
5. Other
 - a. Intelligence report passed to Liaison Officer Ly Tin by Advisory Team indicates high ground from Hill 22 GC 423093 to Hill 51 GC 447063 has uncharted ARVN minefield, evidence of minefield is indicated by barbed wire.
 - b. At 142222H, Liaison Officer at Ly Tin received report of 1 VC Co plus 1 VC Guerrilla Plt located at 410100. They have 1 30 cal MG, 1 60mm mortar, 4 BAR, they are wearing black uniforms. Officers believed to be from A/19.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One Interpreter used in Co "A" operations.


R. C. CORNIER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR # 70

ALPHA - 150800H to 160800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At 160023H, seen blinking lights at BT 515097 and beating of drums at BT 511093.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Liaison Officer at Ly Tin reports: One (1) VC Company at coord 456053, one VC Company at coord 450025, two VC Companies at coord 427018 and one (1) VC Battalion at coord 430039.

b. Liaison Officer at Ly Tin reports VC moving three (3) 60mm Mortar's and three (3) 81mm Mortar's to vic Ly Tin.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives.

DELTA - There has been reports of a general flow of Mortars toward our area. Effective immediately, all sightings or contact reports of VC personnel will include the color and type of uniform or clothing worn by the Viet Cong.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter used in Company "A" operations.

DECLASSIFIED

Cmel 118

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 71

ALPHA - 160800H - 170800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. At 162205H, OP-Sierra reported two boats with sails moving NE at via GC 505095. Two people got off, moved toward island.

b. Reports from Ly Tin indicate representatives of two (2) VC regiments met via Ho Giau Trung Mountain (BT GS 3999) on 15 July 1965. Meeting included Tran Due Khea, Hu Du Tich, Do HUU Minh Provincial commissioner, Chinese advisor and nurses. Reports of artillery units to the west and north of 1st Bn TAOR are still being received from local and district sources (unconfirmed).

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One interpreter used in liaison and Civil Affairs.

Ronald C. Cormier
 Ronald C. CORMIER

By direction

CO	<i>7</i>	XO	
SMaj		S-1	<i>B</i>
PerO		S-2	
S-3	<i>B</i>	S-4	<i>m</i>
MTC		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 72

ALPHA - 170800H to 180800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Encountered booby traps via Hill 10. Trip wire of brown twine exploded a Mark 7 type grenade, via BT 433086. Grenades were tied to trees and located in areas used as Co/Bn CP locations on past operations. S/A and A/W fire incoming 180730H via BT 422082. Search in progress.

5. Other

a. AO reports new foxholes via BT 428078, BT 422077, BT 427090 (circular with trench in front)

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Reports of VC units carrying mines and explosives are becoming more commonplace in 1st Bn TAOR. Extreme caution must be exercised when operating in village areas and moving on local unimproved roads.

ECHO - Low cloud cover during late afternoon and a later moon rise will give the enemy more opportunity to move to our MLR.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter used with "D" Company operation.

Ronald C. Cormier
 Ronald C. CORMIER
 By direction

PODC

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1SUM NR 73

ALPHA - 180800H to 190800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) civilians with Hamlet Chief apprehended vic BT 475143 at 181702. All released. Observed machine gun fire vic BT 466144 at 181920H.

S-2 Comment: Junk Fleet firing on VC to the West. Three (3) VCS apprehended vic GL 48 on Ky Hoa Island.

3. Company C (Rein) Reported a white Lambretta vehicle GC 508063 moving North fired 15rds at 180930H. No casualties. Not believed to be VC but PF.

4. Company D (Rein) Five (5) foxholes vic BT422080. S/A fire incoming vic GC 415083 at 180855H. Returned fire, no results. Booby traps vic BT 432089 were MK-7 grenades tied to low shrub. A yellow string attached to pull ring was strung across access trail to a thicket previously as Co CP.

S-2 Comment: Local PF leaders have stated the tactics of VC in our area will be to inflict casualties without endangering VC troops. Sniper action and booby trapping could accomplish this mission. A bamboo stick broken at a right angle was found on trail vic BT 432081. Trail was clear of booby traps. Helo was fired on vic BT 417083 when attempting re-supply. No casualties.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) stopped a white Lambretta vehicle at 181420H. Search of vehicle revealed quantities of "C" Rations hidden under clothes and in boxes. 782 gear in good condition also found. The vehicle with two (2) captives were turned into Regt. Collection Point. One (1) VCS, identified by village Chief of Ky Hoa, turned into Plt Cndr. Captive escorted to Regt. LZ for further disposition, at 181845H.

Junk Fleet reported three (3) suspected frogmen vic BT 450120 at 181915H.
 Ly Tin Dist. reports two (2) VC Platoon's on Ky Hoa.
 Comment: Village Chief of Ky Hoa reported one (1) VC with three (3) BAR's vic BT 482142.

CO	<i>P</i>	XO	<i>Je</i>
SMaj		S-1	<i>Je</i>
ForO		S-2	<i>Je</i>
S-3	<i>Pr</i>	S-4	<i>Je</i>
Mag		Chaplain	
MagO		CommO	
ASSTC		ACo	
RO		CCo	
DC		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1SUM NR 73

ALPHA - 180800H to 190800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) civilians with Hamlet Chief apprehended via BT 475143 at 181702. All released. Observed machine gun fire via BT 466144 at 181920H.

S-2 Comment: Junk Fleet firing on VC to the West. Three (3) VCS apprehended via GL 48 on Ky Hoa Island.

3. Company C (Rein) Reported a white Lambretta vehicle GC 508063 moving North fired 15rds at 180930H. No casualties. Not believed to be VC but PF.

4. Company D (Rein) Five (5) foxholes via BT422080. S/A fire incoming via GC 415083 at 180855H. Returned fire, no results. Booby traps via BT 432089 were MK-7 grenades tied to low shrub. A yellow string attached to pull ring was strung across access trail to a thicket previously as Co CP.

S-2 Comment: Local PF leaders have stated the tactics of VC in our area will be to inflict casualties without endangering VC troops. Sniper action and booby trapping could accomplish this mission. A bamboo stick broken at a right angle was found on trail via BT 432081. Trail was clear of booby traps. Helo was fired on via BT 417083 when attempting re-supply. No casualties.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) stopped a white Lambretta vehicle at 181420H. Search of vehicle revealed quantities of "C" Rations hidden under clothes and in boxes. 782 gear in good condition also found. The vehicle with two (2) captives were turned into Regt. Collection Point. One (1) VCS, identified by village Chief of Ky Hoa, turned into Plt Cdr. Captive escorted to Regt. LZ for further disposition, at 181845H.

b. Junk Fleet reported three (3) suspected frogmen via BT 460120 at 181915H.

c. Ly Tin Dist. reports two (2) VC Platoon's on Ky Hoa.

S-2 Comment: Village Chief of Ky Hoa reported one (1) Platoon VC with three (3) BAR's via BT 482142.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 74

ALPHA - 190800H to 200800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Found one (1) Shotgun via BT 4993138 during sweep of Ky Hoa Village

2. Company B (Rein) One (1) VCS attempted to escape in a watercraft via BT 505150. Warning shots were with no results. Aimed fire caused the man to fall from craft. Naval Junk investigated, found craft empty. No body discovered.

S-2 Note: A total of 70 VCS (military aged males) and 36 PF's were apprehended. All weapons were collected and subsequently returned to PF after proper processing by the Village Chief and District Chief.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming grenade via BT 517062. No casualties.

5. Other

a. "B" Co. Recon captured two (2) VC WIA, killed three (3) VC via BT 415078. Two (2) weapons, one (1) carbine and one (1) M-1, two (2) stick grenades, one (1) MK-7 grenade, assorted ammo and documents were turned into Regt S-2.

CHARLIE - 3-Killed, 2-Captured WIA's, 70-Captives.

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Platoon PF's and two (2) Interpreters were used in sweep of Ky Hoa.

Ronald C. Cornier
 RONALD C. CORNIER
 By direction

005-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 75

ALPHA - 200800H to 210800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin reports Ky Chanh Village Hqtrs. via BT 419120
 overrun by VC Platoon at 202057H.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, M&S and MAG-22

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM Mh 76

ALPHA - 210800H to 220800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact

2. Company B (Rein) Reports of one (1) individual firing in front of lines via BT 524089 at 210132. Paria threw WP grenade and fired. No casualties reported

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact

4. Company D (Rein) Received incoming sniper fire via BT 517006 at 210400H. Received small arms fire from BT 420093 at 211351H. Reported as one (1) A/W and one (1) 30cal. No casualties. One (1) VCS apprehended via BT 454067 at 211235H while searching out cave system in same location. Received 12rds incoming sniper fire via BT 454064 at 211915H.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 reported a large gathering of VC approx 100 meters South of An Tan Bridge via BT 499069. Contacting broke up at 212016H with no casualties reported.

b. Ly Tam Liason reports one (1) VC Bn via BT 400176, one (1) Co at BT 402131, one (1) Co at BT 400120 and one (1) Co at BT 412105 wearing camouflage uniforms. The 1st Bn with 500 men reported via BT 440020. Two thirds in green uniforms with bamboo hats. Leader is Quach Thanh Ba. Weapons include one (1) 60mm, two (2) 30cal MG, twelve (12) BAR's and individual weapons. Ly Tam reports two (2) VC bodies recovered by REP Co via BT Ky Thanh Village artillery concentrations.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-wounded, 1-captured

DELTA - Supplement to ISUM with transcription of VC tactical training documents. Will be issued to all Companies. Reports of VC attacks to come during 20 July - 29 July.

ECHO - Moon rise will be more advanced each day giving VC more hours of darkness to work in during the next 10 days.

FOXTROT - None

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 77

ALPHA - 220800H to 230800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At 230020H, 2-4 men were seen via coord 522092, illuminated and men ran. Could not determine if men were armed. At 230025H, one man dressed in black and armed was seen at coord 522092. Marines fired, man ran. Area searched (no results).

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At 221430H, one civilian was apprehended on purchased land.

5. Other

a. At 221620H 1st Bn OP#1 apprehended one (1) VOB at coord 465068, man had no I.D. card.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 2-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - REMAINS THE SAME

FOXTROT - None

RONALD C. BORNIER
 By direction

#13

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 78

ALPHA - 230800H to 240800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Patrol report indicates punji stakes via Bt 440061 to BT 430063. Stakes were on trails and generally in open areas that allowed easy access through brush. The stakes were set in on the slopes of hills in a manner to hit a man approx 18" from ground level. Dug in position below a bush via BT 429071. Three (3) men were seen implacing punji stakes via BT 429075. All were taken under fire with negative results. TOR of Patrol Report was 231400H.

2. Company B (Rein) Fifty armed men sighted moving North from via BT 435045. Enemy fired on and returned fire at 231635H. No casualties. Large cave system located via BT 437044. One (1) cave was approx 20ft deep with right angle compartment. Two (2) caves of 10ft. 240lbs of demolition destroyed system. Destruction completed 231915H. B-2 reported one (1) VC Killed at BT 438038 @ 231752H. No weapons. One (1) VCS captured via BT 438041 @ 231800H. VCS was attempting to escape on same trail VC had used. VCS brought to 1st Bn Collection point and IIT assistance was employed. VCS reported that approx fifteen (15) VC, wearing gray/green pajama type clothes with rubber tire shoes and armed with carbine and MG, came into the valley Hamlets via trail via BT 432041. VCS stated the VC were from the low mountains not the high mountains. Complete IIT report to follow. B-2 reported engaged in fire fight via BT 411072 @ 240640H. Results, three (3) VC Killed; confirmed. Two (2) weapons captured: One (1) M-1 Carbine, one (1) French Rifle. B-1 ambushed three (3) VC via BT 423077 @ 240745H. Results, one (1) VC captured in critical condition, two (2) VC wounded and still being pursued, one (1) M-1 Carbine captured.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) One (1) VCS apprehended via BT 522072 @ 231845H. VCS claimed to be PF of Ky Hoa on liberty in AM Tay (2). Sent to Regt Collection point first light 24 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE - 3-Killed, 1-Wounded Captured, 2-Captives

DELTA - Wire tap discovered via BT 528084 @ 231850H. Comm Officer confirmed. Evidence sent to REGT S-2.

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with Med Cap 230800H - 1100H and with Company B(-) operation 231500H.

Ronald C. Gormier
RONALD C. GORMIER
By direction

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 79

ALPHA - 240800H to 250800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At approximately 240800H, "B" Co apprehended 1-VCS via coord 419079. VCS was found in the area of action (unarmed).

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At approximately 240940H, Company D, 1st plt apprehended 5-VCS via coord 515062 inside fence. Suspected of cutting comm wire.

5. Other

a. H&S Co apprehended one (1) civilian via coord 524089 at 241700H, inside perimeter fence near Meter Transport

b. Sniper fire directed at vehicular traffic enroute to and from Binh Son via coord 593937, reported by higher headquarters.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 7-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with company B (-) operations.

RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

#13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Re: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 80

ASPHA 250800H to 260800H July 1965

BBAYO 1. Company A (Rein) Captured four (4) VCS via BT 470143 @ 251400H. 18,733 Peanuts discovered in boat with list of names. All turned into CI and IIT personnel.

2. Company B (Rein) Captured two (2) VC with five (5) weapons and ammo via BT 443165 @ 251138H. One (1) VCS killed attempting to escape via BT 439170 @ 251059H. Warning shots were fired. Packet of money of unknown origin located via BT 428176. 158,900 units of currency turned into Regt. S-2.

3. Company C (Rein) Two (2) enemy fired on "C" Co (-) in ICK-8 from via BT 439173, @ 251257H. No casualties.

4. Company D (Rein) One (1) VCS wounded in foot while attempting to escape via BT 467150 @ 251327H. Caves discovered via BT 443170, were destroyed by Engineers @ 251235H.

5. Other
 a. 1st Bn collection point (forward) processed 41 adult VCS from all collecting units. 12 were considered VCC or of CI interest. 20 were retained for questioning. All captives were ultimately turned into Regt. collection point.

OSANINE 1-Killed, 1-MIA Captured, 30-Captives

DELTA Small wooden guns were found in objective area. PF reported that the VC use these to train the young men of the area. (Unconfirmed)

EGHC Intermittent heavy rains are causing drainage and mobility problems.

FOXROCK Three (3) Interpreters used in operation WELD.

RONALD C. CORNIER
 By direction

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
RONALD C. CORNIEE		RONALD C. CORNIEE			1	OF 2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
27 July 1965								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, 3/12, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR81

ALPHA - 260800H to 270800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) 50 people noted leaving Hamlet via BT 435045 and heading North as Helo dropped Patrol units into LZ @ 270742.

2. Company B (Rein) Two sniper rds via BT 523089 @ 261428. B-1 received one (1) rd incoming via 1st Bn OPS BT 522091 @ 262315H. Returned fire, no casualties reported. At 260115H, B-1 reported rocks were thrown into position. Illumination produced no results.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Local agents reported two (2) Co of 350Bn, 108th Regt located via BT 426081. 94th Bn via BT 385115. One (1) Regional Force Co of the 350/108 via BT 450055. Plan to attack Ong Be Bridge via BT 430110, Hill 76, via BT 459039 and Hill 49 via BT 490037. It is reported that orders for the attacks were issued five (5) days ago and the units were given ten (10) days to comply. Movement of units reported as complete at 261730H.

S-2 Comment: The agents reporting are of Provance intelligence and operate in 4th Marine TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Ly Tin Liason reports 350th Bn located vic BT 449075, 94th Bn vic BT 410120 @ 262215H. Plan to attack Hill 69, Ly Tin Hq, Hill 76 and 2nd Bn Hqtrs. (unconfirmed)

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - large sums of money have been captured by 1st Bn units during the past 5 days. Lists of names were enclosed with the documents. The amounts captured were as follows: 24 July "B" Co- 16,375 Pes, 25 July - 18,733 Pes, 158,900 units of unidentified currency.
S-2 Comment: Indications are that unidentified currency was of North Vietnamese origin. Possible rice and information procurement.

ECHO - Continuing late afternoon thundershowers will cause traffic-ability problems for wheeled vehicles. Average temp will be 98° to 70° with high Humidity.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter UA.

RONALD C. CORNIER
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

13

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, 3/12, CI, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 82

ALPHA - 270800H to 280800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Explosives devices were detonated via BT 450053, BT 435043 and BT 433045 @ 271028, 271054, and 271108H. Devices were of unknown manufacture. Interrogation of wounded indicates explosives were triggered by trip lines of vines, laid in a hedgerow. One (1) explosion was reported to have occurred in mid-air, no confirmation. Unit was taken under fire via BT 435045 @ 271054H.

S-2 Note: Battlefield investigation originally reported explosive devices as being 60mm mortar shells. The wounds on USMC casualties show evidence of above ground level blast. Further investigation in progress.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin district reports one (1) VC Platoon operating via BT 451050, BT 457055, BT 454044 @ 270851H.

b. Local agent reported 27 VC operating via BT 458055 and BT 455045 @ 271130H.

c. Combined Popular Force and USMC patrol reported the capture of six (6) VCS via BT 505104. Prisoners were returned by PF and patrol set in ambush. Upon return of patrol the captives were no longer in custody. S-2 investigating.

d. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) reported ten (10) rounds S/A incoming from via BT 497063 @ 280010H.

S-2 Comment: Believed to have been stray rounds from PF ambush.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captured

DELTA - Incidents of Black Market Dealing in cigarettes and "C" rations in hamlet of An Tan, are on increase. Plt Commander of road block reported a local man, driving a jeep vehicle, has been sighted buying "C" Rations from children. The children were offered open "C" Rations by Marines but they were refused.

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 Comment: Various establishments in Hamlet of An Tan are under surveillance at present.

ECHO - Remains the same

POXTEOT - One (1) interpreter with Company A on patrol.

RONALD C. CORMIER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 83

ALPHA - 280800H to 290800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) One (1) VCS captured via BT 462078 @ 281133H.

S-2 Comment: Booby traps encountered by combat patrol of 27-28 July, were reported as trip line type with no delay fuse. In via BT 443055, a barbed wire fence with bamboo red along the bottom strand. Reds could serve as signalling devices if the bottom strand of wire were to be cut or moved. A sand and bamboo log bunker see via BT 442063. Two (2) cooking fires of recent use see via BT 422082. Funji stakes along paddy dike in a 6'x8' rectangle see via BT 429045. Barbed wire via 443072 and running NS via BT 427083.

2. Company B (Rein) Suspected enemy movement via BT 552090 @ 282315H. Sentry fired, no results.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Reported three (3) shots and women screaming via Long Binh (Hamlet via BT 505070) @ 282020H.

5. Other
 a. 1st Bn OP#1 reported flashing lights via BT 463071 and BT 467062 @ 282045H. S/A fire reported in same area @ 282115

S-2 Note: Ly Tin report PF operating in general area.

b. VN Junk Fleet reports that Mr. Cheung, Village Chief of Ky Hea has captured ten (10) VCS via BT 453148. No disposition known at this time.

c. 1st Bn OPS reported bell ringing on Ky Xuan (BT 4910) island @ 282105H.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 1-Captive

DELTA - 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar reported one (1) LVT destroyed by large electrically detonated device of an estimated 40-50 lbs of explosives with flashlight batteries and electric wire encased in a bamboo pole. Fifth (5th) tractor in line crushed bamboo and caused the circuit to close to detonate the charge. A 4 to 6 feet crater was left by explosion.

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter with "A" Co.

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 84

ALPHA - 290800H to 300800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 reported suspected probe @ 292130H. Illum thrown, no contact. Engineers blew booby traps on slope of hill via BT 468068.

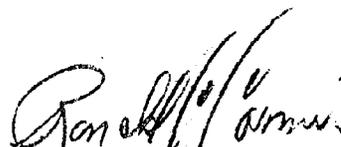
b. A report of two (2) dead VN proved to be in error. A young child and her mother were injured by person or persons unknown. Suspects are now in custody awaiting final and conclusive identification. S-2 investigating; findings to follow.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None used


 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S; CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 85

ALPHA - 300800H to 310800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At approx 210300H, patrol reported seeing flashing lights on southern end of Ky Hoa Island. Also reported hearing screams from village of Sam Linh coord 508107.

2. Company B (Rein) At approx 301930H, at coord 531082, two (2) unidentified persons, one (1) negro and one (1) caucasian, dressed in USMC uniforms with body armor, M-14 rifles and helmets approached Marine of "B" Company and asked for challenge and password. "B" Company gave them the first word and then stopped. These men came from direction of airfield, then moved on in the direction of shower point to the north.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin District reports that on 291200H, 1-VC Main Force Bn from Quang Ngai moved to GC 433993 - 394005: This unit could be 131st Bn, also reports that two (2) Main Force Companies located at GC 440022, 446022, 451024 as of 301800H.

b. 4th Marines reported two men, 1-negro, 1-caucasian dressed in USMC uniforms were in vic of bulk fuel depot asking questions concerning patrols and guard proceeded. These may be infiltrators using ID cards of SSgt BRAM and GySgt DINGWALD. TOC: 302353H

c. At 301135H 1st Bn OP-Sierra reported seeing two (2) men running from coord 485111 to coord 489118 and started hastily doing something around a boat as Amtracs moved around north end of Ky Xuan Island moving SW.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives
 DELTA - None
 ECHO - Remains the same
 FOXTROT - None used

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12, CI, and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 86

ALPHA - 310800H to 010800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Reported gathering of 50 local people vic BT 527117 @ 311630H. Crowd was dispersed with no problems. Of nine (9) trip flares placed to front of Co A positions, two (2) were discovered missing and five (5) were made safe by use of bamboo pegs. An M-26 grenade with a trip wire was found on access trail to Co vic BT 525102 @ 311905H. S-2 Comment: Trail had been used by patrol on night of 30 July and no wires were found. The wire and grenade were approx 5ft from ground level. Presently 1/4 has area under surveillance. A jeep was reported moving south vic BT 527117 @ 2100H. Four (4) occupants, two (2) in back with rifles and helmets and two (2) in front with soft covers. Suspected to stolen jeep, did not apprehend.

2. Company B (Rein) Found two (2) booby trapped 60mm mortar rounds vic BT 427086 and BT 426086. Both were rigged with trip wires. Booby traps were dug up and later reported destroyed. Report to follow. Two (2) VC fired on patrol vic BT 424078 @ 311733H. Return fire resulted in unconfirmed VC wounded.

3. Company C (-) A fishing boat approached shore vic BT 540080 but turned away after illumination and two (2) warning shots.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming sniper fire vic BT 508066 @ 312144H. Returned fire, no casualties reported. One (1) trip flare tripped vic BT 514063. USMC fired one (1) round with no results. Spox (6) MCS with no ID cards apprehended while following patrol vic BT 520073. VCS attempted to run. Reports of a trench system around NW end of Hamlet vic BT 453075. Trench is horseshoe shaped, vic BT 449078. New barbed wire around Hamlet.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 (Hill 69) reported drums beating during night of 30 July approx 100m NE of position @ 302200. Drums were heard again at 300515H, approx 200m away in same direction. Illumination showed no movement.

b. Local agent reports Guerrilla activity vic BT 463068, BT 429058 and BT 432041 on 29 July. The 350th En reported vic BT 440020, BT 446022 and BT 451024 wearing gray uniforms with the following weapons: (4) 60mm mortars, (5) MG's, (1) M-79. Last reported on 30 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 Comment: This unit has been reported operating in areas to west and south west of 1/4 TAOR for the past 15 days. Uniforms range from gray to camouflage to Black. Bamboo hats or white baret types are included.

O. 1st Bn OPS reported column of smoke via BT 404087 at 311310H. AO confirmed five (5) campfires via BT 373085.

S-2 Comment: (Same line of sight as original report) Three (3) persons observed around fires. Dense underbrush prohibited further observation.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 5-Captured

DELTA - One (1) Negro; Ht 5'7 or 5'8, stocky build and one (1) Cauo; Ht 5'7 or 5'8, thin faced and body, light brown hair, were reported asking questions of MACS-9 personnel via BT 527120 during afternoon. (Not sure of time) on July 30. Both were wearing USMC utilities and carrying M-14, the Cauo had a TA-1 type telephone.

ID card reported lost: HM-3, G.E. REX, Card # 5152353. Lost via BT 471144 on 25-26 July. If this card is produced apprehend its holder.

ECHO - Afternoon electrical storms may cause serious hazards to units with MK-47 radios if same are not properly grounded. Thunderstorms will continue as in past week.

FOXPHOT - One (1) interpreter with "B" Co patrol. Liaison Officer has consented to work with medical unit treating woman and child allegedly attacked by Marines. Investigation pending.

Ronald C. Cormier
RONALD C. CORMIER
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

311110Z
1 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (010001H to 011200H)

Ref: (a) Div (Pw) 0 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The operation on Hill 51 (447065) was cancelled due to lack of aircraft. 2d Platoon, Co B (Rein) with IFFs and IFFs continued extended combat patrol by Xuan Island. Information of arms cache, from IFF Platoon Commander resulted in search of peninsula centered vicinity 506090. No weapons were found. Five VCS on IFF Black list were apprehended.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A. Relieved of regimental reserve assignment at 301200H. Company's operation on Hill 51 (447065) cancelled. One sqd size patrol returned 302355H. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B. Continuing preparation of defensive positions. 2d Platoon (Rein) on Ly Xuan Island. Established three ambushes (485110, 489100, 479099) negative contact. At 010601H units at 489100 and 479099 patrolled to join unit at 485110. One sqd aboard IFFs picked up IFF 2 moved to 506090. Conducted search for arms cache. 2d Platoon (-) moved from 485110 to blocking position 500092-500088. Sweep resulted in the apprehension of five VC. 2d Platoon in process of returning this noon.
- (3) Co C. Continue to outpost Hill 69 and bridge/checkpoint. Positions complete with the exception of overhead cover on some bunkers. CP and 3d Platoon positions same location. Defensive construction halted because of pending move.
- (4) Co B. Continues improving defensive positions and preparing to relocate one platoon. One sqd size recon patrol returned at 010155H. Negative contact. Sqd size recon patrol departed 010720H presently located at 519060.
- (5) Three rounds of 61 illumination expended during the night.

J. M. ...
C. T. BRANCHING
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:18pmof
2 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (020001H to 021200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)O 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Routes
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A sweeping Hill 51 (446064). Helo landing unopposed. Received light sniper fire from GC 435059 upon entering village (445055) moved on village vicinity 437053 received heavy automatic weapons fire. Six casualties at this report time. Still under small arms fire. Co D (-) conducted a search and clear operation of Long Binh village (506070) reinforced with a heavy section of tanks and platoon of PPs. Sweep completed 020931H. Resulting in 11 VCS apprehended. Co D will remain until medical team departs.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. 6 casualties. 4 gunshot, 2 heat.
 - b. Unknown at this time.
 - c. Unknown at this time.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A. Sqd security patrol returned 020200H no enemy contact. Co A (-)(Rein) helo lifted from LZ Fly (531108) at 020645H to LZ Beetle (449073). Moved to Hill 51 (446064) with negative contact. Received small arms fire from vicinity 435059 (2 automatic weapons and 2 or 3 rifles). Patrolled into village 445055 negative contact. Started following trail of blood toward Fly long (1) (437053) and received rifle fire from same. Air strike called along grid line 44. Still receiving heavy fire which has resulted in 4 MIA.
 - (2) Co B. Sqd recon patrol departed 020755H and returned 021030H no enemy contact. Work on PERA discontinued pending displacement.
 - (3) Co C. Continues to maintain bridge/roadblock and outpost on Hill 69. OPER complete with exceptions of a few overhead bunkers. CP remains the same.

2 July 1965

3:14

- (4) Co B. Sqd size patrol returned 020230H negative contact. Co (-)(Rein) moved out at 020330H to search and clear Long Binh (506070). In blocking positions at 0610H and at 0700H commenced screening villagers. Eleven ~~XXX~~ VCS apprehended. Sweep completed 020931H. Remaining at village until medical team is ready to depart.
- (5) 1st Plat, B Recon. Moved to vicinity 476083 to recon area for possible IAF traffic.
- (6) No 81 illumination fired during the period.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES (REIN)
 CHI LAI, VIETNAM
 021200K JULY 1965

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1st BN (Rein), 4th Marines conducts search and clear of peninsula centered at GC 445110 north of Highway #1. One main rifle platoon with two LVT's stage on KI KHAN ISLAND centered GC 489099 on 3 July proceed to LS first light 4 July and secure same. Rifle Co (-) proceeds by LVT to northern portion of peninsula to establish blocking position. LVT's patrol east, north and west sides of peninsula stopping all out bound boat traffic. Two rifle companies land simultaneously by hole vicinity GC 442094 establish line along Highway #1 for sweeping north. Four TP platoons with District Chief, Police officials and interpreters conduct search of houses and handle all VN nationals with two sweeping rifle companies to immediate rear of TP providing combat power for sweep. After hole landing is completed, reinforced platoon proceeds by LVT to village GC 434090 to destroy known caves.

R. J. PARRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

J-73

st-14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

3:11PM
3 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-5)

Subj: Situation Report (030001H to 031200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Tw)O 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Routes
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Bn Cadre group in vicinity 433059. Coordinated two company sweep of Ky Long village and surrounding area. The Battalions defense perimeter gap due to Co B remaining overnight on patrol filled by fifty personnel from supporting units. The Battalions progress report on FEBA and OPLS remains the same.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. 2 MIA.
 - b. Unknown at this time.
 - c. Unknown at this time.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A location remains the same. Remain in assigned defense positions.
 - (2) Co B remained in defensive perimeter all night and moved two platoons out at 0635. One platoon moved towards hill mass 4305 and one platoon south toward the village (445055). Co B platoon received fire from 432057 (one automatic weapon) at 0952. Platoon, Co B encountered small arms fire from 2-3 rifles and 1 automatic weapon at 429059 at 1010. Another platoon, Co B located at 431050 searching the village with PF at 1010. 2d Plat, Co B sweep Hamlet of Ky Long (1) and now located on SW side of village.
 - (3) Co C continues to maintain bridge/checkpoint and Hill 69 outposts. Cf remains the same.
 - (4) Co D positions remain the same. Co already on stand by, hole lifted into 449049. Presently sweeping village of Ky Long, reinforced with PFs and engineer demolitions team. Two casualties from booby trap in village.
 - (5) Six rounds of Blm mortar illumination expended during the period.

C. RONANG
Commanding Officer

4 14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o PTO San Francisco 96601

3:15pm
 4 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (040001H to 041200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Routes
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Church services conducted as scheduled. Defensive construction progress on current positions has halted. Detailed reconnaissance and preparation for establishing new PERBA along waters edge is underway. No change in construction of outpost positions due to lack of materials.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A defensive positions remain the same. Squad size security patrol returned at 040510H. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B defensive sector and op remain the same. One six hour patrol returned 040610H, negative contact.
- (3) Co C continues to maintain outpost on Hill 69 and roadblock/bridge. Co CP remains the same.
- (4) Co D remains in defensive positions along the purchase land boundary. Continuing to enforce restrictions on VN personnel in area.
- (5) Twenty rounds of 61mm mortar illumination expended during the period.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

E 11e
3:DM:mf
5 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (050001H to 051200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Six patrols out, with PF units attached to three patrols. No enemy observed. En CP passed by three enemy (observed). Defensive construction remains the same with CoCmdrs reconning new sites.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A CP and defensive positions remain unchanged. Company preparing for Operation LULU. Squad size security patrol (with PF) returned 050216H. Observed large fires at GC 510126 to 510118. Also village at GC 523108, noise with many lights on. Negative contact.
- (2) Co B remains in same assigned defensive positions. Preparing for operation LULU. Patrol returning at 050252H reported no contact and no ammo expended.
- (3) Co C. Company CP and 3d Plat remain in same location. Picked up 9 individuals. Checked with local village chief none on black list. Turned over to him. This Plat also acting as Bn fast reaction force. Maintained bridge/checkpoint. This position received two rounds ~~transmitted~~ from *S* NW. Upon further check of area, 15 feet of defensive ~~tactical~~ wire had been cut. Continued to outpost Hill 69.
- (4) Co D positions along NEBA remain the same. Received 3 rounds small arms, four illumination grenades and two trip flares expended. Two patrols out one with 5 PFs returned 0015 and 0115. No enemy contact.

5 JULY 65

#14

- (5) M&S Co and Bn CP remain the same. Three individuals were fired upon and illumination grenades thrown. 81mm Mortar Plat expended 32 illumination rounds, of which 8 were duds.

T. Beauchamp
T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
5th Marine Division (Rein)
c/o MPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mof
6 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (060001H to 061200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Inf)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Bn (-) commenced operation MIIM at 060045H. Co A (-)(Rein) in blocking force at northern end of peninsula with companies B and D/Popular Forces as the sweep force. As of now, 17 VCS at the collection point (2 are VCC).
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. 2 VC killed.
 - b. 4 weapons captured (1F have them).
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A. 1st Plat moved out from position on Ky Xuan Island 0500H to vicinity 442096 to secure LZ. Upon completion of landing operations, 1st Plat (Rein) with Amtracks proceeded towards village (436097) to destroy tunnels and trenches. At 431089 one Amtrack lost a track. Two Amtracks at this position proceeded to fix track, 1st Plat as security. At 1046 the engineers commenced destruction of tunnels and holes at 436097. Co A (-)(Rein) in blocking positions at 452115. 1F chased VC towards Co A, short fire fight, resulted. 1 VC killed, 2VC(C) captured and 1F unit captured 9 VCS.
 - (2) Co B. Belo lifted into LZ (442096) at 0715. Commenced sweep at 0800 upon coordinating with 1F units. Present location is from 435120 - 437127.
 - (3) Co C. 2d Plat and Co CP remain the same. 1st Plat continues to maintain outposts on Hill 69 and bridge/roadblock vicinity 498066 maintained by 2d Plat.
 - (4) Co D. Belo lifted into LZ (442096), all units landed by 0730. Commenced sweep 0800. At the present time the sweep has netted 115 VCS most of whom have been turned into the collection point at 446104. Present location is 438116. They are guarding five Amtracks that are stuck.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) 1st Plat, B Recon. At 0205 Recon team left District Headquarters to mark beach and clear any obstructions from route 1st Plat, Co A would be taking aboard LVT's. Mission completed at 0315.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, AntiTanks. Section departed in CP at 0600 for bridge outpost position and assumed standby status. Outpost called to Co B CP 441105 at 0850. Presently in a blocking position at 437078.
- (7) Two rounds of Blue illumination expended last night for Valve 6.

G. S. Beauchamp
G. S. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

ATTACH TO SITUATION REPORT

PATROL ACTIVITY (060001H to 061200H)

1. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 0112. At 0215H located 528124. At 0302H located at 523125. Returned at 0410H. No contact.
2. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 052000 and moved north to vicinity 485117. Circling south, patrol was taken under fire by estimate 1 or 2 VC at 478092. Three rounds expended. There were no casualties and no VC were found. Patrol returned to base at 479109 at 060010H.
3. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 060030 and moved south along route from 479104 to 489099-483094-481099. Returned at 0435 with no contact.
4. Sqd size patrol, Co B which departed 052200 returned at 0105 with no contact.
5. Sqd from Co B, went with PF platoon which established ambush at 1930 at 514104. Ambush broke at 0600 and sqd returned. No contact.
6. Sqd size patrol, Co B, departed 0200 for staging area at 516091. Departed staging area at 0440 and returned to Co B position at 0500H no contact.

6302466

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FFO San Francisco 96601

CONFIDENTIAL

3:DFW:rs
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
7 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Situation Report (070001H to 071200H)
Ref: (a) Div(FWD)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Two companies having recovery time from yesterdays operation with one company starting to work on new positions. Relief of Hill 69 being effected. Night early morning squad size patrols had nothing unusual to report.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- A. Company A (Rein). Today defensive positions are being dug at the new FEBA location and sandbags are being filled. The new FEBA runs from right flank (GC 526114) West to GC 516112 South along the coast to GC 516095. A-3 squad patrol returned at 070130H with no enemy contact. A-2 squad patrol departed at 0200H and returned at 0350H with no enemy contact. At 0510H, 1st platoon reported one man sighted to their front (GC 524106). He was challenged. Three hand illuminations were fired, and the man disappeared. Local patrol sent out to check and found nothing. 10 rounds were fired.
- B. Company B (Rein). Today is planned recovery time from yesterdays operation. Three squad patrols were out early this morning. B-3 patrol returned at 0135H. B-2 patrol ~~returned~~ departed at 0150H and ~~returned~~ returned at 0500H. B-1 patrol returned at 0215H. There was no contact and nothing unusual was observed.
- C. Company C (Rein). No patrols were conducted. 2nd Platoon will effect relief of 1st Platoon at Outpost Hill 69 (GC 468068). 1st Platoon will become fast reaction force to be located with Company CP at GC 532084. 3rd Platoon continues to man bridge Outpost/Checkpoint at GC 494067. At 0135 Arty fired illumination round for suspected probe of bridge outpost from 495067. No rounds fired and nothing observed.
- D. Company D (Rein). Today is planned recovery time from yesterdays operation. This morning three squad patrols were out. D-2 patrol returned at 0018H. D-3 patrol secured ambush at 0018H and returned at 0130H. D-1 departed at 0211H and returned at 0405H. No enemy contact.
- E. No 81mm Mortar illumination fired during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. Brauchland
C. BRAUCHLAND
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

3:11amcf
8 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Situation Report (080001H to 081200H)
Ref: (c) Div(Div)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Overnight waterborne patrol consisting of detachment of INTP's (4) and one squad from Co C, checked all boats on west coast of peninsula. No enemy contact.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. None.
 - b. None.
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A (Rein). Continued to recon and prepare new positions along new FLEBA which extends from GC 526114 west to 516112 then south along coast to GC 516095. Sqd size patrol returned 080045. Negative contact. Squad size security patrol returned 080140H. No enemy contact.
 - (2) Co B (Rein). Continues to maintain defensive positions. Work on new FLEBA not started. Conducting recon of new area. One squad size security patrol returned at 080300H. Negative results. One squad size recon patrol TOB: 080135H, TOR: 080545H. No enemy contact.
 - (3) Co C (Rein). No patrols were conducted. 3d Plat continues to man bridge/roadblock. 2d Plat relieved 1st Plat at outpost on Hill 69. One squad provided security for waterborne patrol. Co CP remains the same.
 - (4) Co D (Rein). Defensive positions remain the same. Conducting reconnaissance of new FLEBA for forth coming move. Squad size security patrol returned 080010H. Negative contact. Second squad security patrol returned 080125H. No enemy contact.

8 July 65
-4 14
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) 1st Plat, Co A, Amtracs conducted a waterborne patrol from 520128 south along the west coast of peninsula to 499077 from 080001H to 080600H checking all small boats for ID. No enemy contact.
- (6) No Ellum Mortar illumination rounds expended.

J. B. Beauchamp
J. B. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mf
9 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (090001H to 091200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Twelve sqd foot patrols and one PF/Scout team ambush conducted. No contact. One platoon combat patrol being conducted. No contact. Waterborn patrol had no contact. Co A (-)(Rein) presently conducting sweep vicinity (4714). Receiving enemy small arms fire. 14 VCS in custody.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Company A (Rein). Three squad patrols conducted with negative contact. At 090600H Co A placed on alert. At 090910 Co A (-)(Rein) (120 men) boarded four Amtracs at (518117) and proceeded to (456135). They landed at 091010H and proceeded north from KEGL 14. Fourteen VCS apprehended at (464142) at 091143. At 091200H Co A (-)(Rein) moving east generally on line along (GL 472) at (4714). Receiving small arms fire from (476144).
 - b. Company B (Rein). Conducted six squad foot patrols with no contact. Company B placed one platoon on 15 minute alert at 090646H. At 090840H 3d Platoon established blocking position at (485116) on Ky Xuan Island. From (485116), four amtracs will lift 3d platoon to the island (475124) for a sweep.
 - c. Company C (Rein). 3d Platoon departed on daylight combat patrol at 090600H. No enemy contact. Roadblock/checkpoint at (498067) at 090130H received small arms fire from (495066). They may have been automatics. Illumination called for but no enemy observed. No casualties and no rounds expended. Furnished one squad for amtrac waterborne patrol with no enemy contact.
 - d. Company D (Rein). Conducted three squad foot patrols with no enemy contact.
 - e. Three GL illumination rounds expended during the night.
 - f. Plans. See my Frag Orders 66, 67, 68.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein),
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o MFC San Francisco 96601

5:00 PM
10 July 1965

Subj: Situation Report (100001H to 101200H).

Ref: (a) Div(F3D)O 3100.1

Encls: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co D moved by LVT to KY HOA ISLAND centered at (BT 490143) at 100937H. To conduct sweep in conjunction with elements of Co B already on island.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Company A (Rein). Remainder of company (elements stuck with LVT's) (BT 469155) returned to defensive positions at 100445H.
 - b. Company B (Rein). The Co (-) remained on KY HOA ISLAND overnight. Have conducted sweep of north ~~side~~ with negative contact. Three caves were found at ~~west side~~ (BT 509147) engineers are destroying. ~~Current~~ present location is (BT 511151). Upon completion sweep south and join with Co D at (BT 505145) continue sweep of island to the south east.
 - c. Company C (Rein). Continues to maintain road block at bridge (BT 498066). Outpost on Hill 69 (BT 467067) received sniper fire from vicinity (BT 465065) at 100030H.
 - d. Company D (Rein). One squad patrol had negative contact. Company (Rein) moved out by LVT's to KY HOA ISLAND at 100754H landed (BT 473137) at 100937H. Presently sweeping East at (BT 477145). No enemy contact. Three automatic weapons (1- submachine gun and 2- grease guns) found at (BT 478141).
 - e. Plang. On 11 July continue preparation of new MLK, local patrolling and establishment of ambushes. Execute Operation BEAN on 12 July. Operation FOOT postponed pending sufficient supply of batteries and other required support.
 - f. 15 rounds of Blue illumination expended during period.

G. T. Deaubank
G. T. DEAUBANK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mef
11 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (110001H to 111200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 1st Plat, Co D remained overnight on Ky Hoa Island. Location (BT 508123). No enemy contact.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- A. Co A (Rein). One squad size patrol returned 110210H. No enemy contact. One squad size patrol/ambush. Negative contact. Company has begun work on first line defensive positions. Furnished one fire team as security for an admiral from Seabees to recon splash point (BT 518116).
- B. Co B (Rein). One squad size security patrol. Negative contact.
- C. Co C (Rein). Continue to maintain bridge/roadblock at (BT 498066), and main outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). This outpost received one ~~incoming~~ incoming hand grenade (W.P.) vicinity (BT 466068) no casualties, no action taken. One platoon size security patrol, no enemy contact.
- D. Co D (Rein). One squad size recon patrol, negative contact. 1st Plat remained on Ky Hoa Island (BT 508123) overnight. Negative contact.
- E. Recon Team accompanied TF on ambush at (BT 517093) negative contact. One waterborne patrol consisting of 12 Recon personnel and 4 LVT's from 1st Plat, Co A, Amtracs.
- F. No Chem mortar illumination expended during period.

G. F. Beauchamp
G. F. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

11 July 65

3/1/

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o PFO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mf
 12 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (120001H to 121200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 310011

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co G provided one platoon reinforced with LVTs at 112200H moved to (BT 475089) to act as fast reaction force in the event District Headquarters (BT 470075) was attacked. Landed vicinity (BT 476082) at 120700H commenced operation BEAN. At 1045 received enemy sniper fire vicinity village (BT 455055) at 1050 sustained 1/2 KIA vicinity (BT 455051). Helo evac complete at 121200H. Present position is (BT 451055) with one squad and PFs searching village vicinity (BT 456055).

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. ¹ WIA.

b. None reported.

c. None reported.

3. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A (Rein). Two squad size patrols, no enemy contact. Continued work on new MLR. Two platoons put on 15 minute reaction alert at 1050.

(2) Co B (Rein). One sqd size security patrol, negative contact. Work has begun on new MLR.

(3) Co C (Rein). One platoon acted as fast reaction force in the event District Headquarters was attacked. Departed 112200H on LVTs for vicinity (BT 475089) remained until 120700H at this time landed at (BT 476082) to commence operation BEAN. Received enemy sniper fire from vicinity village (BT 455055) and at 121050H sustained 1/2 WIA at there position (BT 455051).

(4) Co D (Rein). Two squad size security patrols. Negative contact.

(5) 1st Plat, Co A, Antrac. Conducted waterborne patrol west coast of peninsula from (BT 519127 to 500078), with 2 LVTs.

(6) 81mm Mortars expended 5 rounds of illumination during period.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

316 Plans, Execute operation FOOT commencing on 130700H.


C. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

12 JULY 65

DECLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mof
 13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (130001H to 131200H)
 Ref: (a) DivFwdO 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Continued routine patrolling along the water's edge and to the rear of forward MLR.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). One sqd size recon patrol. Negative contact. Work continued on forward MLR.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintains a roadblock and checkpoint at bridge (BT 498067) and an outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). Company Cmdr and key personnel are conducting a reconnaissance for new positions in their assigned sector of the forward MLR.
 - d. Co D (Rein). One sqd size security patrol. Negative contact. Continued work on forward MLR.
 - e. 81mm Mortars expended four rounds of illumination during period.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13 July 65

#14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DMirra
13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report; Addition to

1. Add the following paragraph 2 F to Situation Report of 13 July 1965.

- f. PLANS. Conduct an extended combat patrol with Company A (-) moving by LVT over water route and land in vicinity (BT 498067). Patrol along assigned route to an assembly area and establish a defense perimeter. (See Overlay) At 150200H continue patrol along designated route and link up with LVT's vicinity (BT 436113). Return to defensive positions over water route. (See Overlay).


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

#14

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96603

3:DM:mef
 14 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (140001H to 141200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 1st Platoon, Co A Amphib waterborne patrol alerted 140047H to prevent small craft from landing on peninsula vicinity (BT 515115).
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two sqd size patrols. Negative contact. Company preparing for extended combat patrol, (OUTWORN) departure time 141300H.
 - b. Co B (Rein). One platoon on Ky Xuan Island. Conducted three squad size combat patrols with negative contact. Returned by LVT to company defensive positions at 140715H. Co B (-) conducted two sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Continues to maintain platoon (rein) size outpost at bridge/checkpoint (BT 498066) and a platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Conducted three sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - e. Three rounds of 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Local security patrols and continued work of forward MLR.


 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/e FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mcf
15 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (150001H to 151200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A continued operation (OUTNORM). Local security night patrolling within TAOR.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Continued combat patrol (OUTNORM). No enemy contact. Presently located at pickup point (BT 434121). One (1) LVT has thrown track. Will remain until track on LVT is repaired. Estimated time for repair, 30 minutes.
 - b. Co B (Rein). One plat patrolled to and occupied Co A's forward MLR and returned to rear MLR defensive positions at 151030H. 3 squad size patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintains platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon maintains defensive positions on rear MLR.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Three squad size security patrols. Negative contact. Continued work on forward MLR defensive positions.
 - e. 81mm Mortars expended three rounds of illumination during period.
3. PLANS. Co D will execute Operation (FLUSH) on 17 July. Local security patrols as assigned.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

1530465

#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mf
16 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (160001H to 161200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies remained on forward MLR until 0500H, patrolled by platoons back to rear MLR commencing 160600H.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon maintained defense of Hill 51 (BT 526109) with squad outpost vicinity Hill 5 (BT 527129) and fire team outpost at (BT 530179). No enemy contact.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon reported blinking lights at (BT 515097) at 0023H. Platoon on La Xuan Island maintained ambush at (BT 495105) and platoon (-) ambush at (BT 493103). Ambushes secured at 0400H with negative contact. Platoon moved to (BT 512093) for pick up by LVT's at 160630H. Returned 160745H.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468066). No enemy contact. Squad size ambush vicinity (BT 464071) secured at 0500H. Negative contact. Platoon maintaining defensive positions on rear MLR provided squad as security for waterborne patrol. No enemy contact.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Three platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. Negative contact.
 - e. 1st Plat, A Co, 3d AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVT's for waterborne patrol. Negative contact. Picked up 1st platoon, Co D at (BT 512093) at 0630H for return to rear positions.
 - f. No illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Co D will execute Operation FLUSH on 17-18 July. Local security patrols as assigned. Co B will establish platoon (-) ambush at (BT 495079) at 162000H and secure 170600H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

#14

1620465

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MIF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mef
 17 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (170001H to 171200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) executed Operation FLUSH.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. Two (2) friendly WIA, thirteen (13) host casualties.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein). One platoon patrolled from forward MRL to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon was used to provide security for LVT's (0715H-1020H), and upon return, was placed under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of MRL at (BT 512061).
- (2) Co B (Rein). Three platoons patrolled from forward MRL to rear positions. Negative contact. Squad sized ambush at (BT 495079) had no enemy contact. One platoon was placed under operational control of Company C at 0600H to assist in defense of MRL at (BT 524075). Co B (-) has been on one hour standby alert as helo-lifted fast reaction force since 0800H.
- (3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 473066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 463066). No enemy contact. Squad sized ambush vicinity (BT 461067) occurred at 0245H. Negative contact. One platoon maintained defensive positions on rear MRL. Commencing 0700H Company C assumed responsibilities of defensive positions on MRL assigned to Company D.
- (4) Co D (Rein). Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) moved by LVT's to (BT 476082), crossed beach at 170000H and moved inland to (BT 473077) to link up with 1st Platoon, Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H, for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). At 0903H two men were wounded, one seriously, by Mark-7 hand grenade booby trap at (BT 433088). Present location is (BT 425089). Thirteen men have been evacuated as heat casualties.

173044/5

#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) 81mm Mortar Platoon. One section accompanied Company D to (BT 440084) to be in position to provide indirect fire support for remainder of Operation FLUSH.
 - (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided eight (8) LVTs to transport Company D to (BT 476082) and thence to dismount point at (BT 440089). Returned to splash point (BT 515115) at 1020H.
 - (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Moved to outpost at bridge (BT 498066) at 0735H and linked up with Company D at (BT 473077) at 0815H, to provide convoy escort for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). One vehicle threw rod and piston at (BT 440084). Wrecker was sent with security to return vehicle.
9. PLANS. Operation FLUSH will continue on 15 July. Local security patrols as assigned. Two USN advisors have been assigned to Junk Fleet Division 15 under orders to establish junk headquarters vicinity An Hai (BT 515115). Liaison has been made with this headquarters. Positive coordinated communications to be established for effective coordination.


G. T. DEAUCHAMP
By direction

17 Jul 65

DECLASSIFIED

#14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mef
18 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (180001H to 181200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Such: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 0500H, Company D (Rein) continued combat patrol (Operation FURSH), Three companies maintained positions on rear MLR.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. One (1) friendly WIA.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A (Rein). One squad sized security patrol had negative contact. One platoon was under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of MLR at (BT 512061).

(2) Co B (Rein). Two platoons maintained normal positions on rear MLR. Two squad security patrols had negative contact. One platoon remained under operational control of Company C at (BT 524075). Squad security patrol from this had no enemy contact.

(3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 48068). No enemy contact. Company C continued to maintain defense of Company D's rear MLR positions. With operational control over platoons of Company A and Company B. At 0930H left flank position observed white Lambretta scooter, travelling north along Highway 1 and carrying four men, one armed with carbine. Man with carbine fired approximately 15 shots. No one injured. Roadblock at bridge (BT 498066) was alerted to stop and search any vehicle of this type.

(4) Co D (Rein). During the night, Company D (Rein) maintained two platoons at (BT 433080) and (BT 435078) and one platoon around 81mm mortar positions at (BT 440083). Commencing 0500H, Company D (Rein) commenced movement towards objective at (BT 418084). At 0930H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one (1) WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 415083). No casualties. Company D moved to objective at (BT 418084) at 0900H, found several foxholes. Present position

18 JULY 65

DECLASSIFIED

is (BT 422093).

- (5) ~~8mm~~ Mortar Platoon. Maintained one section at (BT 440083) in order to provide indirect fire support for Company D.
 - (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Maintained firing positions during night at (BT 435078). Present location is (BT 440083).
 - (7) One squad, 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. In position at (BT 440083) to provide engineer support if necessary.
- e. PLAN. Company D will return approximately 1500H. Local squad sized security patrols tonight as assigned. Tentative plans are being made to clear and destroy reported VC units on Ky Hca Island.

A. T. Beauchamp
A. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:00pm
19 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Situation Report (190001H to 191200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A (-) remained on Ky Hoa Island overnight (BT 493141). Supt CM end of island this AM, returned to (BT 493142) and linked with Co A and Plat of Co B. At 190900H commenced sweep east. Joined Plat of IFR (BT 496137) at 191028H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. One 12 Ga. Shotgun found by Co A (BT 493133).

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein). Three sqd size security patrols. Negative contact. Company departed splash point (BT 515115) at 190700H to link up with Co B on Ky Hoa Island (BT 483142) and sweep east. Joined IFRs at (BT 496137). 20 IFRs apprehended, also 4 village chiefs. Present location at (BT 500143) and swinging south.
- (2) Co B (Rein). Company (-) remained on Ky Hoa Island overnight. Swept west and south this AM. Joined with Co A and remaining Plat Co B at (BT 483142) and commenced sweep east at 190900H. Present location vicinity (BT 500143) and one unit swinging north.
- (3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 493066) and platoon (rein) with section of 81mm Mortars at Hill 69 (BT 466068). No enemy contact. One (1) platoon provided assistance in defense of Co B's rear MLR.
- (4) Co D (Rein). Two sqd size patrols. Negative contact. One unit that remained with disabled Amtrac (BT 475087) returned at 190252H. No enemy contact.

19 July 65

#14

DECLASSIFIED

(5) 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Amphib Ln. Provided six (6) LVTs to transport Co A (Rein) with Plat Co B from splash point (BT 515115) to (BT 483130). Also transportation for ~~PF~~s from splash point (BT 515115) to Ky Hoa Island (BT 496137).

(6) One round of 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS. Continue local security patrols. Improve positions on forward M.R.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

19 JULY 65

DECLASSIFIED

#14

SIT Folder

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 c/o RPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:ncf
 20 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
 Subject: Situation Report (200001H to 201200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Four squad sized patrols were conducted during early morning hours from rear MLR positions to water's edge and back to rear MLR. No enemy contact. One reinforced platoon landed by helicopter at 1037H in LZ (BT 423070) following arty prep, commenced combat patrol in southeasterly direction.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two individuals were reported by FAC8-9 personnel at 0220H vicinity (BT 531114). Co A requested illumination, negative results.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two squad patrols were conducted from rear MLR positions. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) with section of Blma Mortars at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. 3d Platoon was heli-lifted into LZ at 1037H (BT 423070) following 10 minute arty prep, and conducted combat patrol eastward. Present position is (BT 425063). Platoon on Hill 69 (BT 468068) standing by for heli-lift as 15 minute fast reaction force.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Two squad patrols were conducted from rear MLR positions. Negative contact.
 - e. SAS Co. Battalion scouts established ambush on VC infiltration route (BT 497078). No enemy contact.
3. PLANS. In accordance with verbal order received this morning, patrols will be conducted daily in western portion of our TACR. Today's patrol will follow route from present location to (BT 441063) to (BT 440070) to (BT 447080) to (BT 454086). Return will be by vehicles or HT's from (BT 462091). Operation HUSBANK, as modified, will commence 210900H.

T. Beauchamp
 T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

20 JULY 65

+14

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMR
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PMJ:mf
21 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (210001H to 211200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 210925H, Company D (-) executed Operation MUDDANK. One (1) platoon (rein) from Company D landed by helicopter at 210915H in LZ (BT 426082) and commenced combat patrol.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- a. Co A (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions prior to first light. Negative contact. One squad was provided as security for waterborne patrol.
- b. Co B (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward to rear MLR positions, returned by 0600H. No enemy contact. One platoon placed under OpCon Company C at 0700H to assist in defense of MLR.
- c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon maintained defensive position on rear MLR. Commencing 0700H Company C assumed responsibilities of defensive positions on MLR assigned to Company D.
- d. Co D (Rein). Three squad patrols were conducted from forward MLR to rear positions. At 0400H patrol from 1st platoon received one round sniper fire at (BT 517062). No one injured. Company D (-) commenced execution of Operation MUDDANK, moving by truck convoy at 210925H vicinity (BT 467070) and conducting combat patrol along modified patrol route. Negative contact. Present position is (BT 453073). One (1) platoon reinforced with Artillery FO team and FAC team landed by helicopters vicinity (BT 426082) at 210915H. Sniper fire was delivered at helicopters from hill vicinity (BT 417084). Platoon moved out towards hill along assigned patrol route. No further enemy contact. Present position is (BT 419078).
- e. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon. Conducted training 0930H-1000H. Fired total of 12 rounds from firing position (BT 533115) at small island located (BT 526147).
- f. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two (2) LVTs for night waterborne patrol. Negative contact. Two (2) LVTs became stuck at splash point (BT 517117), were freed by retriever at 0150H.

21 JULY 65

14

- g. One round 61mm Mortar illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Company D (-) will complete execution of Operation MUDBARK at approximately 220700H. Commencing 221500H platoon (rein) from Company A will conduct combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, establish harbour site and night ambushes, and return by IVEs approximately 231000H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGH:mof
 22 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (220001H to 221200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D (-) returned from Operation MUDBANK at 220710H. One suspected enemy probe was reported at MLR position of Company B (BT 524089)..

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had negative contact.
- (2) Company B (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was provided as security for waterborne patrol. At 220132H one individual, wearing dark clothes, was spotted in front of 1st platoon's position at (BT 524089). When challenged, he ran down the hill away from 1st platoon. A WP grenade was thrown and three rounds were fired at him as he fled. Surveillance of area at first light showed that he had escaped.
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon remained in defensive position on rear MLR (BT 530083). Company C relinquished responsibility of defensive positions on MLR assigned to Company D upon return of Company D at 220710H.
- (4) Company D (Rein). Company D (-) continued execution of Operation NUDBANK along assigned patrol route (BT 478064-479061-487060-497067) and returned by truck at 220710H. No enemy contact.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two (2) LVTs for night waterborne patrol. Negative contact.

2230465

4/11

(6) Company C, 3d MT Bn. Provided transportation for pickup and return of Company D (-) from (BT 498066).

(7) No 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 22 July Intentions. At 221430H 2d Platoon (Rein), Company A will depart present position to proceed by trucks with section Ontos escort to (BT 458084); conduct combat patrol in grid squares (BT 4306), (BT 4307), (BT 4406), and (BT 4407); establish harbour site and ambushes within small arms range of harbour site.
- b. 23 July Intentions. At 230200H 2d Platoon (Rein), Company A will continue combat patrol to LVT pickup vicinity (BT 464089) at approximately 231000H. At 231500H Company B (-)(Rein) will land in LZ (BT 445045) and conduct combat patrol, harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes.
- c. 24 July Intentions. At 240300H Company B (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol to pickup by truck Ontos convey vicinity (BT 431108) at approximately 241600H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOB:mof
 23 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (230001H to 231200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2d Platoon, Company A, returned by LVT's

from combat patrol at 231030H. Two suspected enemy probes were reported at M/R positions of Company B and Company D.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- a. Company A (Rein). 2d Platoon harbored vicinity (BT 430074), established ambushes at (BT 434078), and (BT 436074). No enemy contact. Platoon returned along assigned patrol route to LVT pickup point vicinity (BT 464089) at 230745H for return to defensive positions at 231030H. Two squad night patrols were conducted by platoons on M/R. Negative contact.
- b. Company B (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 230020H one individual was spotted, armed and wearing dark clothes, 100 meters behind 2d platoon's lines at (BT 523097). Men spotting him threw two illumination grenades and fired three rounds. Individual fled north and escaped. Area was swept by six men on line with negative contact.
- c. Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. Platoon remaining in defensive position on rear M/R (BT 530083) provided one squad for waterborne patrol.
- d. Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad night combat patrol was conducted on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4810) and (BT 4811). Negative contact. Squad returned by LVTs at 230120H. At 230110H one individual wearing dark clothes was spotted twenty-five meters in front of 2d platoon's position at (BT 529080). Men seeing him threw illumination grenade, but individual evaded further observation. It could not be determined if he was armed. No rounds were expended.
- e. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company D's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island. Provided two LVTs at 230745H for pickup and return of 2d Platoon, Company A, from (BT 464089).

f. No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 23 July Intentions. At 231500H Company B (-)(Rein) will land in LZ (BT 445045) and conduct combat patrol, harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes.
- b. 24 July Intentions. At 240300H Company B (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol to pickup by truck-Ontos convoy vicinity (BT 431100) at approximately 241600H.
- c. 25 July Intentions. Plans are being made for joint operation, involving three rifle companies and elements of the 6th ARVN Regiment, to sweep peninsula centered (BT 4416) and island centered (BT 4315).

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 o/o PPO San Francisco 96691

3:POB:mof
 24 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (240001H to 241200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Incl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B (-), while on extended combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, engaged small VC units in two fire fights, killing four and wounding one. No USMC casualties.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. Four (4) VCK, one (1) wounded.
 - b. Three (3) weapons captured, two (2) M-1 carbines and one (1) French rifle.
 - c. Two (2) uniforms, sleeping gear, three (3) grenades, packet of documents, and several web gear items were captured.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Company A (Rein). Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs at 240025H to Ky Xuan Island (BT 497303) to conduct combat patrol to (BT 479104). Squad returned at 240520H. No enemy contact. One squad was provided for waterborne patrol. Negative contact.
 - (2) Company B (Rein). One platoon under OpCon of Company C on HLR conducted one squad night patrol. Negative contact. Company B (-) harbored at (BT 437056) until 240220H and continued on combat patrol in northwesterly direction. At 240640H, 2d platoon noticed seven VC attempting to come up on them from the rear, along trail at (BT 411072). Brief fire fight followed in which three VC were killed. Two weapons were picked up from VCK's, one M-1 carbine and one French rifle. At 240745H, 1st platoon heard noises in brush and executed immediate ambush at (BT 423077). Marines wounded two VC, capturing one in critical condition. Other wounded VC left blood trail and was pursued, but escaped. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniforms items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died at 240930H. No USMC casualties. Present position of Company B (-) is at pickup point at (BT 452038).

- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066). Established ambush at (BT 499077) with squad from platoon at An Tan Bridge and four battalion scouts until 240500H. Negative contact.
- (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. As a result of loss of wire communication, wiremen were sent out to check lines and found evidence of splicing. Five individuals were spotted by wiremen on government property in vicinity of splice (BT 515062) and were apprehended at 240945H as possible VCS.
- (5) Battalion scouts. Established ambush at (BT 499077) with squad from Company C. No enemy contact.
- (6) 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon. Conducted firing exercise at (BT 533115) from 240930H to 241000H. Target was island at (BT 526147). Total of twelve rounds were expended.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company A's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island.
- (8) No Bliza Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 24 July intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will return by truck-ontoa convoy at 241300H. Tonight seven squad patrols will be conducted, including one on Ky Xuan Island, landing at (BT 499099) and patrolling to (BT 487100). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 25 July intentions. A coordinated operation will be conducted by Companies A, B, and D on peninsula centered (BT 4416) and units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment on island centered (BT 4315).
- c. 26 July intentions. Local night patrolling will be conducted. No other plans at this time.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOBTmaf
25 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (250001H to 251200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies A, B and D landed this morning on peninsula centered (BT 4416) to conduct operation in conjunction with units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment. Results thus far are one (1) VOK, fourteen (14) VCS.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One (1) VOK.
- b. One (1) French rifle captured.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 250545H Company A (Rein) departed splash point (BT 517117), at 250635H landed at (BT 472145), and proceeded to establish blocking position along 47 grid line. Block was shifted northwest at 250900H to (BT 464150).
- (2) Company B (Rein). One local squad night patrol had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs to Ky Xuan Island (BT 499099) and conducted combat patrol to (BT 487100). No enemy contact. At 250745H Company B (Rein) landed by helicopter in LZ vicinity (BT 422185). Mission was changed in that Company B was ordered to secure southern flank of the peninsula and await the arrival of Company D. Upon arrival of Company D at 250855H, Company B commenced sweep to the southeast in their zone of action. At 250923H three VCS were apprehended at (BT 427175). Caves were discovered vicinity (BT 431174). At 251059H Company B spotted VC fleeing at (BT 439170). Warning shots were fired but were ignored. VC was subsequently shot. At 251130H two VCS, one armed with a French rifle, were apprehended at (BT 443165).
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066). Established ambush at (BT 500070) with squad from platoon at An Tan Bridge and battalion scouts until 240310H. One squad was provided for waterborne patrol. No enemy contact. One squad was provided this morning 4/4

to assist in handling civilians during operation. One platoon at rear position (BT 530083) was put on alert as heli-lifted fast reaction force.

- (4) Company D (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. At 250455H Company D (Rein) departed causeway vicinity (BT 555055) and proceeded towards objective area by LBN-8. High tides and difficulty in finding the proper landing point resulted in company landing late (250855H) at (BT 434183). One platoon assumed mission of reserve, to reinforce either assault company as required. Company (-) assumed responsibility for northern flank of peninsula and commenced sweep southeast with Company B on right. At 251030H four VCS were picked up at (BT 437173). Another VCS was pulled out of spider hole (BT 441171) at 1120H. At 1125H four more VCS were found in spider holes at (BT 443170).
- (5) Battalion scouts. Established ambush at (BT 500077) with squad from Company C. Ambush secured at 250310H. No enemy contact.
- (6) H&S Company detachment. Provided prisoner handling team for operation.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company B's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island. Provided ten LVTs this morning to transport Company A, engineers, and howtars to objective area.
- (8) Platoon from 107mm Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Landed with Company A at 250635H by LVTs at (BT 472145) and set position on southeast tip of peninsula to provide indirect fire support for operation.
- (9) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided engineer support on call in LVTs in the objective area.
- (10) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- A. 25 July Intentions. Battalion (-) operation will secure approximately 251500H. Tonight eight platoon sized patrols will be conducted.
- B. 26 July Intentions. Local night patrolling will be conducted.
- C. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into IZ vicinity (BT 452049), conduct extended combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, and harbour and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307).


C. ROMANO
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: PGB:mof
 26 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (260001H to 261200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies conducted fourteen night security patrols. No enemy contact.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two platoon night patrols had no enemy contact. As a result of information that a missing marine from Company B, 3d Medical Bn was in area of Hill 51 (BT 529110). Company A was alerted to conduct thorough search of that area this morning. Sweep was commenced at 260830H but secured at 260900H when marine was found by members of his unit.
- (2) Company B (Rein). Nine squad night patrols, conducted along three routes, had no enemy contact.
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066). One platoon remained on rear MTR position at (BT 530083).
- (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
- (5) Battalion Scouts. Maintained observation post at (BT 524091).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2-14

26 July 65

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 26 July Intentions. Three local security patrols will be conducted tonight. One will be platoon sized, one platoon (-), and one squad sized. One squad night patrol will be conducted on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4811, 4810, 4909). One squad ambush will be set at (BT 499081). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 452049) at 270700H, conduct combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, and harbour and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307).
- c. 28 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes 280400H and continue patrol arriving (BT 462091) at approximately 281430H for return by JVT to MTR positions

G. T. Beauhamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#-14

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PGB:mof
 27 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Subj: Situation Report (27000LH to 271200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events. Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifted in LZ (BT 452049) at 270740H, commenced combat patrol north and west. Encountered booby trap at (BT 450053) and 60mm mortar mines vicinity (BT 433045), resulting in five WIAs.

2. Operational Summary.

- a. Five (5) USMC WIA.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). One platoon (-) night patrol had no enemy contact. At 270740H Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifted into LZ at (BT 452049). As first helicopters landed, approximately fifty people were seen fleeing north from village at (BT 435045). At 270812H civilians were seen fleeing east from village at (BT 445053). Company (-) moved out from LZ at 270820H. 3d Platoon moving north towards village at (BT 435053) and 1st Platoon moving southwest towards high ground at (BT 441041). 3d Platoon continued toward village at (BT 457056), and at 271038H encountered land mine. Mine was tripped at (BT 450053) by trip wire, seriously injuring the platoon commander and platoon guide. At 271050H 1st Platoon received sniper fire from village at (BT 435045). As platoon rushed the village, one man stepped on a 60mm mortar land mine at (BT 435045) and was seriously injured. Shortly after, at 271108H, two more WIAs resulted from similar device at (BT 433045). Engineer detachment was called for at 271115H, arrived by helicopter with mine detection equipment at 271130H.

At 271115H 3d Platoon was taken under fire from snipers on hill at (BT 445045). Platoon rushed the hill but enemy withdrew from contact. Two platoons joined at 271153H at (BT 435045).

- (2) Company B (Rein). Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs to Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 486117) and conducted combat patrol to pickup point vicinity (BT 509093). No enemy contact. At 260010H Company B heard noises to front of lines, requested illumination at (BT 518076). Three rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were fired with no results. At 270115H marine in 1st platoon (BT 523089) reported that rocks were being thrown into his position. Marine threw illumination grenade and fired three rounds. Surveillance at first light had negative results.
- (3) Company C (Rein) Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066). One platoon remained on rear MIR position at (BT 530083). At 270950H Company C assumed responsibility for Company A's sector of MIR.
- (4) Company D (Rein). One platoon (-) night patrol had no enemy contact.
- (5) Battalion Scouts. Set ambush at (BT 527088) in area where communications lines of Company D have been out and spliced. No enemy contact.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company B's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island.
- (7) Detachment, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Landed (BT 435045) at 1130H and proceeded to vicinity of 60mm mortar mines (BT 433045) with mine detection equipment. No additional mines discovered yet.
- (8) Four rounds 81mm mortar illumination expended during period. Three rounds fired support of Company B (BT 518076) at 270012H. One round expended at request of Field Maintenance at 270158H vicinity (BT 537104). Marines in that area heard noises. Illumination revealed dog to the front.

3. PLANS.

- a. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol along axis of advance, harbour, and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307). Company C will be responsible for Company A's sector of MIR. Company D will assume responsibility for Company C's sector of MIR. Tonight six local squad sized patrols will be conducted. One squad

ambush will be established along infiltration route (BT 499077).
Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.

- b. 28 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 280400H and continue patrol arriving (BT 462091) at approximately 281630H for return by LVT to MIA positions. Local night patrolling will be conducted.
- c. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will land by LVT vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456102) at 290730H, and patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Company will conduct night to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

2730465

3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:mcj
28 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (280001H to 281200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company A (-)(Rein) secured ambushes at 280400H and continued on combat patrol from harbour site at (BT 437068).

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). One platoon remained in defensive position on MLR. Company (-) continued extended combat patrol. Ambushes set at (BT 425063) and (BT 452063) secured at 280400H and returned to harbour site (BT 437068) at 280450H. Company (-) continued north and northwest from harbour site, platoons moving on parallel patrol routes. Sniper fire was received vicinity (BT 425061) at 280700H. Estimated two riflemen quickly withdrew from contact when fire was returned. One VC8 was spotted at 281130H, was picked up at (BT 462079). Present position is (BT 461090) awaiting pickup by LVTs.

(2) Company B (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. At 281000H it was reported that aircraft flying over Company B's positions dropped what appeared to be a rocket pod or JATO bottle at (BT 516095). Congregating civilians were quickly cleared out of the area by marines. MAG-12 personnel have been notified and will take necessary action to remove it.

(3) Company C (Rein). Maintained responsibility for Company A's sector of MLR. One platoon (rein) maintained outpost at AnTan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush at (BT 503077). Ambush secured at 280300H with no enemy contact. One platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 469068).

28 JULY 65

4/14

- (4) Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols were conducted. At approximately 280115H squad patrol was fired upon by PF unit outside AnTan Hamlet at (BT 503067). Fire was not returned. No one injured.
- (5) H&S Company. Provided squad for LVT waterborne patrol and fire team to PF ambush at (BT 505104). No enemy contact. Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol. No enemy contact. Provided four LVTs for pickup and return of Company A.
- (7) No Sma mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 28 July Intentions. Nine squad combat patrols will be conducted tonight, including three on Ky Xuan Island. One squad ambush will be established vicinity (BT 500077). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will land by LVT vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456102) at 290730H, and patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Company will conduct night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes.
- c. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 300500H and continue to (BT 465088) for LVT pickup by 301600H.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 o/o PPO San Francisco 96601

SIFOBimof
 29 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (290001H to 291200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D (-)(Rein) commenced Operation DUKE, landing two platoons by LVTs at 290735H.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. One (1) USMC WIA.
 - b. None.
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Company A (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact.
 - (2) Company B (Rein). One local squad night patrol had no enemy contact. 3d platoon conducted three squad patrols on Ky Xuan Island from vicinity (BT 485118) to vicinity (BT 503093) with negative contact.
 - (3) Company C (Rein). 1st platoon (rein) maintained outpost at AnTan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush at (BT 503077). Ambush scoured at 290400H with no enemy contact. 3d platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). 2d platoon (rein) remained on rear MIA position at (BT 580083).
 - (4) Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 290735H company (-) landed by LVTs to commence two day extended combat patrol, landing 1st platoon vicinity (BT 436127) and 2d platoon vicinity (BT 456102). Two platoons joined vicinity (BT 446107) at 290910H. One man suffered punctured instep from punji stake vicinity (BT 446103) at 291007H. Company (-) reached daylight harbour site position (BT 434078) at 291055H. No enemy contact.

29 JULY 65

14

- (5) H&S Company. Provided squad for LVT waterborne patrol and fire team to PF ambush at (BT 512105). No enemy contact. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon conducted live fire exercise 290900H-291000H, firing from (BT 525123) to (BT 527117). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and for return of 3d platoon, Company B, from Ky Xuan Island. Provided four LVTs for surface landing of Company D at 290735H.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Amph Bn. Provided demolitions team at 290900H for destruction of 60mm mortar booby traps on Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068).
- (8) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will conduct night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes. Company C will assume Company D sector MTR, with operational control of one platoon from Company B. Five squad night patrols will be conducted from MTR positions. One squad ambush will be established vicinity (BT 500077). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 300500H and continue to (BT 465038) for LVT pickup by 301600H. All units will be on MTR during night of 30 July.
- c. 31 July Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 447072) at 311100H to commence two day extended combat patrol.

G. T. NEAUCHAMP
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

S:FCB:mof
 30 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (300001H to 301200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Company D (-)(Rein) continued on patrol from ambush positions at 300520H and reached pickup point vicinity (BT 458093) at 301021H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact.

(2) Company B (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One platoon was provided under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of Company D's MIA positions at (BT 513059).

(3) Company C (Rein). Assumed responsibility of Company D sector of MIA. One platoon (rein) maintained outpost at Anfan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush vicinity (BT 503077). Ambush secured at 300340H with no enemy contact. One platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(4) Company D (Rein). 3d Platoon, remaining on rear MIA position at (BT 523077), conducted one squad sized night patrol. No enemy contact. Company (-)(Rein) continued two day extended combat patrol. 1st Platoon ambush at (BT 422093) secured at 300520H and moved to (BT 420083) by 300605H. 2d Platoon ambush at (BT 417080) secured and linked up with 1st Platoon. Company (-) continued on patrol route east and southeast along route (BT 428076 - 438077 - 448076) and checked village at (BT 452076), finding only women. Patrol continued back to (BT 447076) and arrived at pickup point (BT 458093) at 301021H. No enemy contact. 1LTs made pickup at 301155H.

30 July 65

- (5) H&S Company. Provided fire team to PF ambush at (BT 519093). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 521091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVTs for pickup and return of Company D (-)(Rein) at 301155H.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will return to MIB positions by 301330H. Mine platoon combat patrols will be conducted tonight.
- b. 31 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 417072) at 311100H, conduct combat patrol to harbour site vicinity (BT 418078) and establish platoon/squad night ambushes.
- c. 1 August Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will continue extended patrol vicinity (BT 4108). At approximately 012300H Company B (-)(Rein) will conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) the following morning.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

30 001465

#114

UNIT	CODE	TOE	TOR	POD	FOR
A-1	PLB	301700	310400	520114	520115
A-2	PLB	301830	310430	520115	520115
B-1	PLB	302000	310500	523091	524002
B-2	PLB 500 302030	302130	310530	520096	520094
B-3	PLB 500 302100	302400	310500	527086	526084
C-1	PLB	301800	310400	530081	530081
D-1	PLB	302130	310430	518053	518051
D-2	PLB	302200	310430	530078	530075
D-3	PLB	302230	310500	527074	525070

Company's patrol to forward M.R. lay over allowing sufficient time to return to rear M.R. at time indicated.

REF: MAP: W.P. 1:50,000 SHEET 6727 III
 PATROL DISTRICT
 20 JULY 1965
 1ST BATTALION, 4TH INFANTRY (A) (AVN) 3-9

B-1 will move forward as planned (all man entered front M.R. w/ weapon etc)
 B-2 } will patrol forward as planned - but will
 B-3 } have time limit of three hours. will return AT that time. They will not man front M.R.

flw 1/4 SITREP, 30 Jul 65
 1 of 4

w/Encl # 14

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOH</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER</u>
A-1	Sqd	311930H	010123H	527116	527112	
B-1	Sqd	312000H	312400H	521097	520094	
D-1	Sqd	312100H	312400H	514063	513060	
D-2	Sqd	312000H	312330H	530082	528081	
A-3	Sqd	312230H	010500H	525075	525071	2 hrs.

flw 1/4 SITREP, 30 Jul 65
3 of 4

w/ Encl 14

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: FGB: mor
 31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (310001H to 311200H)
 Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Company B (-)(Rein) is preparing to depart positions by LVTs to commence the day extended combat patrol.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. None.
 - b. None.
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
 - (2) Company B (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact.
 - (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). Drums were heard northeast of Hill 69 vicinity (BT 471071) at 310515H. No enemy was sighted. Platoon (rein) remaining on MLR at (BT 580083) conducted platoon (rein) night combat patrol. No enemy contact.
 SQUAD
 - (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Patrol returning this morning noted six local nationals following them, apprehended them vicinity (BT 520074) at 310600H, and sent them to regimental collection point. None had proper identification.
 - (5) M&S Company. Provided fire team to PF ambush at (BT 505105). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
 - (6) Four rounds 81mm mortar illumination were expended from 310050H to 310120H in support of F.L.S.U. vicinity (BT 538108).

3104465

#114

3. PLANS.

- a. 31 July Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will depart by LVTs at 311930H and land vicinity (BT 45093), conduct combat patrol to harbour site vicinity (BT 410078), and establish platoon/squad night ambushes.
- b. 1 August Intentions. Company B⁴ (-)(Rein) will continue extended patrol vicinity (BT 4108). At approximately 012100H Company B (-)(Rein) will conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) the following morning.
- c. 2 August Intentions. Operation PRINCE will be conducted. Third platoon (rein), Company C, will patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to secure LZ for heli-lift of remainder of Company C (-)(Rein) vicinity (BT 452049). Company C (-)(Rein) will then conduct patrol towards Company B's blocking positions. Company B (-)(Rein) will heli-lift back to MLR, and Company C (-)(Rein) will continue on patrol, harbouring vicinity (BT 427079) and establishing night ambushes.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction